

Game-based cryptography in HOL

Andreas Lochbihler and S. Reza Sefidgar and Bhargav Bhatt

February 23, 2021

Abstract

In this AFP entry, we show how to specify game-based cryptographic security notions and formally prove secure several cryptographic constructions from the literature using the CryptHOL framework. Among others, we formalise the notions of a random oracle, a pseudo-random function, an unpredictable function, and of encryption schemes that are indistinguishable under chosen plaintext and/or ciphertext attacks. We prove the random-permutation/random-function switching lemma, security of the Elgamal and hashed Elgamal public-key encryption scheme and correctness and security of several constructions with pseudo-random functions.

Our proofs follow the game-hopping style advocated by Shoup [19] and Bellare and Rogaway [4], from which most of the examples have been taken. We generalise some of their results such that they can be reused in other proofs. Thanks to CryptHOL's integration with Isabelle's parametricity infrastructure, many simple hops are easily justified using the theory of representation independence.

Contents

| | | |
|-------|---|----|
| 1 | Specifying security using games | 3 |
| 1.1 | The DDH game | 3 |
| 1.2 | The LCDH game | 4 |
| 1.3 | The IND-CCA2 game for public-key encryption | 5 |
| 1.3.1 | Single-user setting | 6 |
| 1.3.2 | Multi-user setting | 7 |
| 1.4 | The IND-CCA2 security for symmetric encryption schemes | 9 |
| 1.5 | The IND-CPA game for symmetric encryption schemes | 10 |
| 1.6 | The IND-CPA game for public-key encryption with oracle access | 11 |
| 1.7 | The IND-CPA game (public key, single instance) | 13 |
| 1.8 | Strongly existentially unforgeable signature scheme | 14 |
| 1.8.1 | Single-user setting | 15 |
| 1.8.2 | Multi-user setting | 16 |

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 1.9 | Pseudo-random function | 18 |
| 1.10 | Pseudo-random function | 18 |
| 1.11 | Random permutation | 19 |
| 1.12 | Reducing games with many adversary guesses to games with single guesses | 20 |
| 1.13 | Unpredictable function | 27 |
| 2 | Cryptographic constructions and their security | 29 |
| 2.1 | Elgamal encryption scheme | 29 |
| 2.2 | Hashed Elgamal in the Random Oracle Model | 32 |
| 2.3 | The random-permutation random-function switching lemma . | 41 |
| 2.4 | Extending the input length of a PRF using a universal hash function | 45 |
| 2.5 | IND-CPA from PRF | 52 |
| 2.6 | IND-CCA from a PRF and an unpredictable function | 63 |
| A | Tutorial Introduction to CryptHOL | 83 |
| 3 | Introduction | 83 |
| 3.1 | Getting started | 85 |
| 3.2 | Getting started | 85 |
| 4 | Modelling cryptography using CryptHOL | 85 |
| 4.1 | Security notions without oracles: the CDH assumption . . . | 85 |
| 4.2 | A Random Oracle | 88 |
| 4.3 | Cryptographic concepts: public-key encryption | 90 |
| 4.4 | Security notions with oracles: IND-CPA security | 91 |
| 4.5 | Concrete cryptographic constructions: the hashed ElGamal encryption scheme | 93 |
| 5 | Cryptographic proofs in CryptHOL | 95 |
| 5.1 | The reduction | 96 |
| 5.2 | Concrete security statement | 98 |
| 5.3 | Recording adversary queries | 99 |
| 5.4 | Equational program transformations | 101 |
| 5.5 | Capturing a failure event | 103 |
| 5.6 | Game hop based on a failure event | 104 |
| 5.7 | Optimistic sampling: the one-time-pad | 107 |
| 5.8 | Combining several game hops | 109 |
| 6 | Asymptotic security | 109 |
| 6.1 | Introducing a security parameter | 109 |
| 6.2 | Asymptotic security statements | 110 |

1 Specifying security using games

```
theory Diffie-Hellman imports
  CryptHOL.Cyclic-Group-SPMF
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
begin
```

1.1 The DDH game

```
locale ddh =
  fixes  $\mathcal{G}$  :: 'grp cyclic-group (structure)
begin
```

```
type-synonym 'grp' adversary = 'grp'  $\Rightarrow$  'grp'  $\Rightarrow$  'grp'  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
```

```
definition ddh-0 :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where ddh-0  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
  x  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
  y  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
   $\mathcal{A}$  (g [ $\wedge$ ] x) (g [ $\wedge$ ] y) (g [ $\wedge$ ] (x * y))
}
```

```
definition ddh-1 :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where ddh-1  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
  x  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
  y  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
  z  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
   $\mathcal{A}$  (g [ $\wedge$ ] x) (g [ $\wedge$ ] y) (g [ $\wedge$ ] z)
}
```

```
definition advantage :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  real
where advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  = |spmf (ddh-0  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True - spmf (ddh-1  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True|
```

```
definition lossless :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool
where lossless  $\mathcal{A}$   $\longleftrightarrow$  ( $\forall \alpha \beta \gamma$ . lossless-spmf ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\alpha \beta \gamma$ ))
```

```
lemma lossless-ddh-0:
  [[ lossless  $\mathcal{A}$ ; 0 < order  $\mathcal{G}$  ]]
   $\implies$  lossless-spmf (ddh-0  $\mathcal{A}$ )
by(auto simp add: lossless-def ddh-0-def split-def Let-def)
```

```
lemma lossless-ddh-1:
  [[ lossless  $\mathcal{A}$ ; 0 < order  $\mathcal{G}$  ]]
   $\implies$  lossless-spmf (ddh-1  $\mathcal{A}$ )
by(auto simp add: lossless-def ddh-1-def split-def Let-def)
```

```
end
```

1.2 The LCDH game

```
locale lcdh =
  fixes  $\mathcal{G}$  :: 'grp cyclic-group (structure)
begin

type-synonym 'grp' adversary = 'grp'  $\Rightarrow$  'grp'  $\Rightarrow$  'grp' set spmf

definition lcdh :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where lcdh  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
  x  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
  y  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
  zs  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}$  (g  $\hat{[}$  x) (g  $\hat{[}$  y);
  return-spmf (g  $\hat{[}$  (x * y)  $\in$  zs)
}

definition advantage :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  real
where advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  = spmf (lcdh  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True

definition lossless :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool
where lossless  $\mathcal{A}$   $\longleftrightarrow$  ( $\forall \alpha \beta$ . lossless-spmf ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\alpha$   $\beta$ ))

lemma lossless-lcdh:
  [[ lossless  $\mathcal{A}$ ; 0 < order  $\mathcal{G}$  ]]
   $\implies$  lossless-spmf (lcdh  $\mathcal{A}$ )
by(auto simp add: lossless-def lcdh-def split-def Let-def)

end

end

theory IND-CCA2 imports
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
  CryptHOL.Negligible
  CryptHOL.Environment-Functor
begin

locale pk-enc =
  fixes key-gen :: security  $\Rightarrow$  ('ekey  $\times$  'dkey) spmf — probabilistic
  and encrypt :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'ekey  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher spmf — probabilistic
  and decrypt :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'dkey  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher  $\Rightarrow$  'plain option — deterministic, but
  not used
  and valid-plain :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  bool — checks whether a plain text is valid,
  i.e., has the right format
```

1.3 The IND-CCA2 game for public-key encryption

We model an IND-CCA2 security game in the multi-user setting as described in [3].

```

locale ind-cca2 = pk-enc +
  constrains key-gen :: security  $\Rightarrow$  ('ekey  $\times$  'dkey) spmf
  and encrypt :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'ekey  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher spmf
  and decrypt :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'dkey  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher  $\Rightarrow$  'plain option
  and valid-plain :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  bool
begin

type-synonym ('ekey', 'dkey', 'cipher') state-oracle = ('ekey'  $\times$  'dkey'  $\times$  'cipher' list)
option

fun decrypt-oracle
  :: security  $\Rightarrow$  ('ekey, 'dkey, 'cipher) state-oracle  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher
   $\Rightarrow$  ('plain option  $\times$  ('ekey, 'dkey, 'cipher) state-oracle) spmf
where
  decrypt-oracle  $\eta$  None cipher = return-spmf (None, None)
| decrypt-oracle  $\eta$  (Some (ekey, dkey, cstars)) cipher = return-spmf
  (if cipher  $\in$  set cstars then None else decrypt  $\eta$  dkey cipher, Some (ekey, dkey,
  cstars))

fun ekey-oracle
  :: security  $\Rightarrow$  ('ekey, 'dkey, 'cipher) state-oracle  $\Rightarrow$  unit  $\Rightarrow$  ('ekey  $\times$  ('ekey, 'dkey,
  'cipher) state-oracle) spmf
where
  ekey-oracle  $\eta$  None - = do {
    (ekey, dkey)  $\leftarrow$  key-gen  $\eta$ ;
    return-spmf (ekey, Some (ekey, dkey, []))
  }
| ekey-oracle  $\eta$  (Some (ekey, rest)) - = return-spmf (ekey, Some (ekey, rest))

lemma ekey-oracle-conv:
  ekey-oracle  $\eta$   $\sigma$  x =
    (case  $\sigma$  of None  $\Rightarrow$  map-spmf ( $\lambda$ (ekey, dkey). (ekey, Some (ekey, dkey, [])))
    (key-gen  $\eta$ )
    | Some (ekey, rest)  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (ekey, Some (ekey, rest)))
by(cases  $\sigma$ )(auto simp add: map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf split-def)

context notes bind-spmf-cong[fundef-cong] begin
function encrypt-oracle
  :: bool  $\Rightarrow$  security  $\Rightarrow$  ('ekey, 'dkey, 'cipher) state-oracle  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\times$  'plain
   $\Rightarrow$  ('cipher  $\times$  ('ekey, 'dkey, 'cipher) state-oracle) spmf
where
  encrypt-oracle b  $\eta$  None m01 = do { (-,  $\sigma$ )  $\leftarrow$  ekey-oracle  $\eta$  None (); encrypt-oracle
  b  $\eta$   $\sigma$  m01 }
| encrypt-oracle b  $\eta$  (Some (ekey, dkey, cstars)) (m0, m1) =
  (if valid-plain  $\eta$  m0  $\wedge$  valid-plain  $\eta$  m1 then do {

```

```

    let pb = (if b then m0 else m1);
    cstar ← encrypt  $\eta$  ekey pb;
    return-spmf (cstar, Some (ekey, dkey, cstar # cstars))
  } else return-pmf None)
by pat-completeness auto
termination by (relation Wellfounded.measure ( $\lambda(b, \eta, \sigma, m01). \text{case } \sigma \text{ of None} \Rightarrow 1 \mid - \Rightarrow 0$ )) auto
end

```

1.3.1 Single-user setting

```

type-synonym ('plain', 'cipher') call1 = unit + 'cipher' + 'plain' × 'plain'
type-synonym ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') ret1 = 'ekey' + 'plain' option + 'cipher'

```

```

definition oracle1 :: bool  $\Rightarrow$  security
 $\Rightarrow$  (('ekey', 'dkey', 'cipher') state-oracle, ('plain', 'cipher') call1, ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher')
ret1) oracle'
where oracle1 b  $\eta$  = ekey-oracle  $\eta \oplus_o$  (decrypt-oracle  $\eta \oplus_o$  encrypt-oracle b  $\eta$ )

```

lemma oracle₁-simps [simp]:

```

oracle1 b  $\eta$  s (Inl x) = map-spmf (apfst Inl) (ekey-oracle  $\eta$  s x)
oracle1 b  $\eta$  s (Inr (Inl y)) = map-spmf (apfst (Inr o Inl)) (decrypt-oracle  $\eta$  s y)
oracle1 b  $\eta$  s (Inr (Inr z)) = map-spmf (apfst (Inr o Inr)) (encrypt-oracle b  $\eta$  s z)
by (simp-all add: oracle1-def spmf.map-comp apfst.compose o-def)

```

```

type-synonym ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary1' =
(bool, ('plain', 'cipher') call1, ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') ret1) gpv
type-synonym ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary1 =
security  $\Rightarrow$  ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary1'

```

```

definition ind-cca21 :: ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary1  $\Rightarrow$  security  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where

```

```

ind-cca21  $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$  = TRY do {
  b ← coin-spmf;
  (guess, s) ← exec-gpv (oracle1 b  $\eta$ ) ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ) None;
  return-spmf (guess = b)
} ELSE coin-spmf

```

```

definition advantage1 :: ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary1  $\Rightarrow$  advantage
where advantage1  $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$  = |spmf (ind-cca21  $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ) True - 1/2|

```

lemma advantage₁-nonneg: advantage₁ \mathcal{A} η \geq 0 by (simp add: advantage₁-def)

```

abbreviation secure-for1 :: ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary1  $\Rightarrow$  bool
where secure-for1  $\mathcal{A}$   $\equiv$  negligible (advantage1  $\mathcal{A}$ )

```

```

definition ibounded-by1' :: ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary1'  $\Rightarrow$  nat  $\Rightarrow$  bool
where ibounded-by1'  $\mathcal{A}$  q = interaction-any-bounded-by  $\mathcal{A}$  q

```

abbreviation ibounded-by₁ :: ('ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary₁ ⇒ (security ⇒ nat) ⇒ bool

where ibounded-by₁ ≡ rel-envir ibounded-by₁'

definition lossless₁' :: ('ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary₁' ⇒ bool

where lossless₁' \mathcal{A} = lossless-gpv \mathcal{I} -full \mathcal{A}

abbreviation lossless₁ :: ('ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary₁ ⇒ bool

where lossless₁ ≡ pred-envir lossless₁'

lemma lossless-decrypt-oracle [simp]: lossless-spmf (decrypt-oracle η σ cipher)

by(cases (η , σ , cipher) rule: decrypt-oracle.cases) simp-all

lemma lossless-ekey-oracle [simp]:

lossless-spmf (ekey-oracle η σ x) \longleftrightarrow ($\sigma = \text{None} \longrightarrow$ lossless-spmf (key-gen η))

by(cases (η , σ , x) rule: ekey-oracle.cases)(auto)

lemma lossless-encrypt-oracle [simp]:

$\llbracket \sigma = \text{None} \implies$ lossless-spmf (key-gen η);

\wedge ekey m. valid-plain η m \implies lossless-spmf (encrypt η ekey m) \rrbracket

\implies lossless-spmf (encrypt-oracle b η σ (m0, m1)) \longleftrightarrow valid-plain η m0 \wedge

valid-plain η m1

apply(cases (b, η , σ , (m0, m1)) rule: encrypt-oracle.cases)

apply(auto simp add: split-beta dest: lossless-spmfD-set-spmf-nonempty split: if-split-asm)

done

1.3.2 Multi-user setting

definition oracle_n :: bool ⇒ security

\Rightarrow ($\mathfrak{i} \Rightarrow$ ('ekey, 'dkey, 'cipher) state-oracle, $\mathfrak{i} \times$ ('plain, 'cipher) call₁, ('ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) ret₁) oracle'

where oracle_n b η = family-oracle (λ -. oracle₁ b η)

lemma oracle_n-apply [simp]:

oracle_n b η s (i, x) = map-spmf (apsnd (fun-upd s i)) (oracle₁ b η (s i) x)

by(simp add: oracle_n-def)

type-synonym (\mathfrak{i} , 'ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary_n' =

(bool, $\mathfrak{i} \times$ ('plain', 'cipher') call₁, ('ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') ret₁) gpv

type-synonym (\mathfrak{i} , 'ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary_n =

security \Rightarrow (\mathfrak{i} , 'ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary_n'

definition ind-cca2_n :: (\mathfrak{i} , 'ekey', 'plain', 'cipher') adversary_n ⇒ security ⇒ bool spmf

where

ind-cca2_n \mathcal{A} η = TRY do {

b \leftarrow coin-spmf;

(guess, σ) \leftarrow exec-gpv (oracle_n b η) (\mathcal{A} η) (λ -. None);

return-spmf (guess = b)

} ELSE coin-spmf

definition advantage_n :: (i, 'ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary_n ⇒ advantage
 where advantage_n \mathcal{A} η = |spmf (ind-cca2_n \mathcal{A} η) True - 1/2|

lemma advantage_n-nonneg: advantage_n \mathcal{A} η ≥ 0 by(simp add: advantage_n-def)

abbreviation secure-for_n :: (i, 'ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary_n ⇒ bool
 where secure-for_n \mathcal{A} ≡ negligible (advantage_n \mathcal{A})

definition ibounded-by_n' :: (i, 'ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary_n' ⇒ nat ⇒ bool
 where ibounded-by_n' \mathcal{A} q = interaction-any-bounded-by \mathcal{A} q

abbreviation ibounded-by_n :: (i, 'ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary_n ⇒ (security ⇒ nat) ⇒ bool
 where ibounded-by_n ≡ rel-envir ibounded-by_n'

definition lossless_n' :: (i, 'ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary_n' ⇒ bool
 where lossless_n' \mathcal{A} = lossless-gpv \mathcal{I} -full \mathcal{A}

abbreviation lossless_n :: (i, 'ekey, 'plain, 'cipher) adversary_n ⇒ bool
 where lossless_n ≡ pred-envir lossless_n'

definition cipher-queries :: (i ⇒ ('ekey, 'dkey, 'cipher) state-oracle) ⇒ 'cipher set
 where cipher-queries ose = (⋃(-, -, ciphers)∈ran ose. set ciphers)

lemma cipher-queriesI:

[[ose n = Some (ek, dk, ciphers); x ∈ set ciphers]] ⇒ x ∈ cipher-queries ose
 by(auto simp add: cipher-queries-def ran-def)

lemma cipher-queriesE:

assumes x ∈ cipher-queries ose
 obtains (cipher-queries) n ek dk ciphers where ose n = Some (ek, dk, ciphers) x
 ∈ set ciphers
 using assms by(auto simp add: cipher-queries-def ran-def)

lemma cipher-queries-updE:

assumes x ∈ cipher-queries (ose(n ↦ (ek, dk, ciphers)))
 obtains (old) x ∈ cipher-queries ose x ∉ set ciphers | (new) x ∈ set ciphers
 using assms by(cases x ∈ set ciphers)(fastforce elim!: cipher-queriesE split: if-split-asm
 intro: cipher-queriesI)+

lemma cipher-queries-empty [simp]: cipher-queries Map.empty = {}
 by(simp add: cipher-queries-def)

end

end

1.4 The IND-CCA2 security for symmetric encryption schemes

```

theory IND-CCA2-sym imports
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
begin

locale ind-cca =
  fixes key-gen :: 'key spmf
  and encrypt :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  'message  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher spmf
  and decrypt :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher  $\Rightarrow$  'message option
  and msg-predicate :: 'message  $\Rightarrow$  bool
begin

type-synonym ('message', 'cipher') adversary =
  (bool, 'message'  $\times$  'message' + 'cipher', 'cipher' option + 'message' option) gpv

definition oracle-encrypt :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  bool  $\Rightarrow$  ('message  $\times$  'message, 'cipher option,
'cipher set) callee
where
  oracle-encrypt k b L = ( $\lambda$ (msg1, msg0).
    (case msg-predicate msg1  $\wedge$  msg-predicate msg0 of
      True  $\Rightarrow$  do {
        c  $\leftarrow$  encrypt k (if b then msg1 else msg0);
        return-spmf (Some c, {c}  $\cup$  L)
      }
    | False  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (None, L)))

lemma lossless-oracle-encrypt [simp]:
  assumes lossless-spmf (encrypt k m1) and lossless-spmf (encrypt k m0)
  shows lossless-spmf (oracle-encrypt k b L (m1, m0))
using assms by (simp add: oracle-encrypt-def split: bool.split)

definition oracle-decrypt :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  ('cipher, 'message option, 'cipher set) callee
where oracle-decrypt k L c = return-spmf (if c  $\in$  L then None else decrypt k c, L)

lemma lossless-oracle-decrypt [simp]: lossless-spmf (oracle-decrypt k L c)
by (simp add: oracle-decrypt-def)

definition game :: ('message, 'cipher) adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where
  game  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
    key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    (b', L')  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (oracle-encrypt key b  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt key)  $\mathcal{A}$  {};
    return-spmf (b = b')
  }

definition advantage :: ('message, 'cipher) adversary  $\Rightarrow$  real
where advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  = |spmf (game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True - 1 / 2|

```

lemma advantage-nonneg: $0 \leq \text{advantage } \mathcal{A}$ by(simp add: advantage-def)

end

end

```
theory IND-CPA imports
  CryptHOL.Generative-Probabilistic-Value
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
  CryptHOL.Negligible
begin
```

1.5 The IND-CPA game for symmetric encryption schemes

```
locale ind-cpa =
  fixes key-gen :: 'key spmf — probabilistic
  and encrypt :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher spmf — probabilistic
  and decrypt :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  'cipher  $\Rightarrow$  'plain option — deterministic, but not used
  and valid-plain :: 'plain  $\Rightarrow$  bool — checks whether a plain text is valid, i.e., has
  the right format
begin
```

We cannot incorporate the predicate `valid-plain` in the type `'plain` of plaintexts, because the single `'plain` must contain plaintexts for all values of the security parameter, as HOL does not have dependent types. Consequently, the oracle has to ensure that the received plaintexts are valid.

```
type-synonym ('plain', 'cipher', 'state) adversary =
  (('plain'  $\times$  'plain')  $\times$  'state, 'plain', 'cipher') gpv
   $\times$  ('cipher'  $\Rightarrow$  'state  $\Rightarrow$  (bool, 'plain', 'cipher') gpv)
```

```
definition encrypt-oracle :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  unit  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  ('cipher  $\times$  unit) spmf
where
```

```
  encrypt-oracle key  $\sigma$  plain = do {
    cipher  $\leftarrow$  encrypt key plain;
    return-spmf (cipher, ())
  }
```

```
definition ind-cpa :: ('plain, 'cipher, 'state) adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where
```

```
  ind-cpa  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
    let ( $\mathcal{A}1$ ,  $\mathcal{A}2$ ) =  $\mathcal{A}$ ;
    key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    (guess, -)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (encrypt-oracle key) (do {
      ((m0, m1),  $\sigma$ )  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}1$ ;
      if valid-plain m0  $\wedge$  valid-plain m1 then do {
        cipher  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf (encrypt key (if b then m0 else m1));
         $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ 
      }
    })
  }
```

```

    } else lift-spmf coin-spmf
  } ) ();
return-spmf (guess = b)
}

```

definition advantage :: ('plain, 'cipher, 'state) adversary \Rightarrow real
 where advantage $\mathcal{A} = |\text{spmf}(\text{ind-cpa } \mathcal{A}) \text{ True} - 1/2|$

lemma advantage-nonneg: advantage $\mathcal{A} \geq 0$ by(simp add: advantage-def)

definition ibounded-by :: ('plain, 'cipher, 'state) adversary \Rightarrow enat \Rightarrow bool
 where

```

  ibounded-by = ( $\lambda(\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2) q.$ 
    ( $\exists q1 q2.$  interaction-any-bounded-by  $\mathcal{A}1 q1 \wedge (\forall \text{cipher } \sigma.$  interaction-any-bounded-by
      ( $\mathcal{A}2 \text{ cipher } \sigma) q2) \wedge q1 + q2 \leq q$ )
  )

```

lemma ibounded-byE [consumes 1, case-names ibounded-by, elim?]:

```

  assumes ibounded-by ( $\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2$ ) q
  obtains q1 q2
  where q1 + q2  $\leq$  q
  and interaction-any-bounded-by  $\mathcal{A}1 q1$ 
  and  $\bigwedge \text{cipher } \sigma.$  interaction-any-bounded-by ( $\mathcal{A}2 \text{ cipher } \sigma$ ) q2
  using assms by(auto simp add: ibounded-by-def)

```

lemma ibounded-byI [intro?]:

```

  [[ interaction-any-bounded-by  $\mathcal{A}1 q1; \bigwedge \text{cipher } \sigma.$  interaction-any-bounded-by ( $\mathcal{A}2$ 
  cipher  $\sigma$ ) q2; q1 + q2  $\leq$  q ]]
   $\implies$  ibounded-by ( $\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2$ ) q
  by(auto simp add: ibounded-by-def)

```

definition lossless :: ('plain, 'cipher, 'state) adversary \Rightarrow bool

where lossless = ($\lambda(\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2).$ lossless-gpv \mathcal{I} -full $\mathcal{A}1 \wedge (\forall \text{cipher } \sigma.$ lossless-gpv \mathcal{I} -full ($\mathcal{A}2 \text{ cipher } \sigma$)))

end

end

```

theory IND-CPA-PK imports
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
  CryptHOL.Negligible
begin

```

1.6 The IND-CPA game for public-key encryption with oracle access

locale ind-cpa-pk =

```

  fixes key-gen :: ('pubkey  $\times$  'privkey, 'call, 'ret) gpv — probabilistic
  and aencrypt :: 'pubkey  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  ('cipher, 'call, 'ret) gpv — probabilistic w/

```

access to an oracle

and adecrypt :: 'privkey \Rightarrow 'cipher \Rightarrow ('plain, 'call, 'ret) gpv — not used

and valid-plains :: 'plain \Rightarrow 'plain \Rightarrow bool — checks whether a pair of plaintexts is valid, i.e., they have the right format

begin

We cannot incorporate the predicate valid-plain in the type 'plain of plaintexts, because the single 'plain must contain plaintexts for all values of the security parameter, as HOL does not have dependent types. Consequently, the game has to ensure that the received plaintexts are valid.

type-synonym ('pubkey', 'plain', 'cipher', 'call', 'ret', 'state) adversary =
 ('pubkey' \Rightarrow (('plain' \times 'plain') \times 'state, 'call', 'ret') gpv)
 \times ('cipher' \Rightarrow 'state \Rightarrow (bool, 'call', 'ret') gpv)

fun ind-cpa :: ('pubkey, 'plain, 'cipher, 'call, 'ret, 'state) adversary \Rightarrow (bool, 'call, 'ret) gpv

where

```
ind-cpa ( $\mathcal{A}1$ ,  $\mathcal{A}2$ ) = TRY do {
  (pk, sk)  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
  b  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf coin-spmf;
  ((m0, m1),  $\sigma$ )  $\leftarrow$  ( $\mathcal{A}1$  pk);
  assert-gpv (valid-plains m0 m1);
  cipher  $\leftarrow$  aencrypt pk (if b then m0 else m1);
  guess  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ;
  Done (guess = b)
} ELSE lift-spmf coin-spmf
```

definition advantage :: (' σ \Rightarrow 'call \Rightarrow ('ret \times ' σ) spmf) \Rightarrow ' σ \Rightarrow ('pubkey, 'plain, 'cipher, 'call, 'ret, 'state) adversary \Rightarrow real

where advantage oracle σ \mathcal{A} = |spmf (run-gpv oracle (ind-cpa \mathcal{A}) σ) True - 1/2|

lemma advantage-nonneg: advantage oracle σ \mathcal{A} \geq 0 by(simp add: advantage-def)

definition ibounded-by :: ('call \Rightarrow bool) \Rightarrow ('pubkey, 'plain, 'cipher, 'call, 'ret, 'state) adversary \Rightarrow enat \Rightarrow bool

where

```
ibounded-by consider = ( $\lambda$  ( $\mathcal{A}1$ ,  $\mathcal{A}2$ ) q.
  ( $\exists$  q1 q2. ( $\forall$  pk. interaction-bounded-by consider ( $\mathcal{A}1$  pk) q1)  $\wedge$  ( $\forall$  cipher  $\sigma$ . interaction-bounded-by consider ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) q2)  $\wedge$  q1 + q2  $\leq$  q))
```

lemma ibounded-by'E [consumes 1, case-names ibounded-by', elim?]:

assumes ibounded-by consider ($\mathcal{A}1$, $\mathcal{A}2$) q

obtains q1 q2

where q1 + q2 \leq q

and \bigwedge pk. interaction-bounded-by consider ($\mathcal{A}1$ pk) q1

and \bigwedge cipher σ . interaction-bounded-by consider ($\mathcal{A}2$ cipher σ) q2

using assms by(auto simp add: ibounded-by-def)

lemma ibounded-byI [intro?]:

```

[[  $\wedge$ pk. interaction-bounded-by consider ( $\mathcal{A}1$  pk) q1;  $\wedge$ cipher  $\sigma$ . interaction-bounded-by
consider ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) q2; q1 + q2  $\leq$  q ]]
 $\implies$  ibounded-by consider ( $\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2$ ) q
by(auto simp add: ibounded-by-def)

```

```

definition lossless :: ('pubkey, 'plain, 'cipher, 'call, 'ret, 'state) adversary  $\implies$  bool
where lossless = ( $\lambda(\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2)$ . ( $\forall$ pk. lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -full ( $\mathcal{A}1$  pk))  $\wedge$  ( $\forall$ cipher  $\sigma$ .
lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -full ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ )))

```

```
end
```

```
end
```

```

theory IND-CPA-PK-Single imports
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
begin

```

1.7 The IND-CPA game (public key, single instance)

```

locale ind-cpa =
  fixes key-gen :: ('pub-key  $\times$  'priv-key) spmf — probabilistic
  and aencrypt :: 'pub-key  $\implies$  'plain  $\implies$  'cipher spmf — probabilistic
  and adecrypt :: 'priv-key  $\implies$  'cipher  $\implies$  'plain option — deterministic, but not used
  and valid-plains :: 'plain  $\implies$  'plain  $\implies$  bool — checks whether a pair of plaintexts
  is valid, i.e., they both have the right format
begin

```

We cannot incorporate the predicate `valid-plain` in the type `'plain` of plaintexts, because the single `'plain` must contain plaintexts for all values of the security parameter, as HOL does not have dependent types. Consequently, the oracle has to ensure that the received plaintexts are valid.

```

type-synonym ('pub-key', 'plain', 'cipher', 'state) adversary =
  ('pub-key'  $\implies$  (('plain'  $\times$  'plain')  $\times$  'state) spmf)
   $\times$  ('cipher'  $\implies$  'state  $\implies$  bool spmf)

```

```

primrec ind-cpa :: ('pub-key, 'plain, 'cipher, 'state) adversary  $\implies$  bool spmf

```

```
where
```

```

ind-cpa ( $\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2$ ) = TRY do {
  (pk, sk)  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
  ((m0, m1),  $\sigma$ )  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}1$  pk;
  - :: unit  $\leftarrow$  assert-spmf (valid-plains m0 m1);
  b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
  cipher  $\leftarrow$  aencrypt pk (if b then m0 else m1);
  b'  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ;
  return-spmf (b = b')
} ELSE coin-spmf

```

```
declare ind-cpa.simps [simp del]
```

definition advantage :: ('pub-key, 'plain, 'cipher, 'state) adversary \Rightarrow real
 where advantage $\mathcal{A} = |\text{spmf}(\text{ind-cpa } \mathcal{A}) \text{ True} - 1/2|$

definition lossless :: ('pub-key, 'plain, 'cipher, 'state) adversary \Rightarrow bool
 where
 lossless $\mathcal{A} \longleftrightarrow$
 $((\forall \text{pk. lossless-spmf}(\text{fst } \mathcal{A} \text{ pk})) \wedge$
 $(\forall \text{cipher } \sigma. \text{lossless-spmf}(\text{snd } \mathcal{A} \text{ cipher } \sigma)))$

lemma lossless-ind-cpa:

$\llbracket \text{lossless } \mathcal{A}; \text{lossless-spmf}(\text{key-gen}) \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \text{lossless-spmf}(\text{ind-cpa } \mathcal{A})$
 by(auto simp add: lossless-def ind-cpa-def split-def Let-def)

end

end

theory SUF-CMA imports
 CryptHOL.Computational-Model
 CryptHOL.Negligible
 CryptHOL.Environment-Functor
 begin

1.8 Strongly existentially unforgeable signature scheme

locale sig-scheme =

fixes key-gen :: security \Rightarrow ('vkey \times 'sigkey) spmf
 and sign :: security \Rightarrow 'sigkey \Rightarrow 'message \Rightarrow 'signature spmf
 and verify :: security \Rightarrow 'vkey \Rightarrow 'message \Rightarrow 'signature \Rightarrow bool — verification is deterministic
 and valid-message :: security \Rightarrow 'message \Rightarrow bool

locale suf-cma = sig-scheme +

constrains key-gen :: security \Rightarrow ('vkey \times 'sigkey) spmf
 and sign :: security \Rightarrow 'sigkey \Rightarrow 'message \Rightarrow 'signature spmf
 and verify :: security \Rightarrow 'vkey \Rightarrow 'message \Rightarrow 'signature \Rightarrow bool
 and valid-message :: security \Rightarrow 'message \Rightarrow bool
 begin

type-synonym ('vkey', 'sigkey', 'message', 'signature) state-oracle
 = ('vkey' \times 'sigkey' \times ('message' \times 'signature') list) option

fun vkey-oracle :: security \Rightarrow (('vkey, 'sigkey, 'message, 'signature) state-oracle,
 unit, 'vkey) oracle'

where

vkey-oracle η None - = do {
 (vkey, sigkey) \leftarrow key-gen η ;

```

    return-spmf (vkey, Some (vkey, sigkey, []))
  }
|  $\wedge$  log. vkey-oracle  $\eta$  (Some (vkey, sigkey, log)) - = return-spmf (vkey, Some (vkey,
sigkey, log))

```

```

context notes bind-spmf-cong[fundef-cong] begin
function sign-oracle
  :: security  $\Rightarrow$  (('vkey, 'sigkey, 'message, 'signature) state-oracle, 'message, 'signature)
oracle'
where
  sign-oracle  $\eta$  None m = do { (-,  $\sigma$ )  $\leftarrow$  vkey-oracle  $\eta$  None (); sign-oracle  $\eta$   $\sigma$  m }
|  $\wedge$  log. sign-oracle  $\eta$  (Some (vkey, skey, log)) m =
  (if valid-message  $\eta$  m then do {
    sig  $\leftarrow$  sign  $\eta$  skey m;
    return-spmf (sig, Some (vkey, skey, (m, sig) # log))
  } else return-pmf None)
by pat-completeness auto
termination by (relation Wellfounded.measure ( $\lambda(\eta, \sigma, m)$ . case  $\sigma$  of None  $\Rightarrow$  1 | -
 $\Rightarrow$  0)) auto
end

```

```

lemma lossless-vkey-oracle [simp]:
  lossless-spmf (vkey-oracle  $\eta$   $\sigma$  x)  $\longleftrightarrow$  ( $\sigma$  = None  $\longrightarrow$  lossless-spmf (key-gen  $\eta$ ))
by (cases ( $\eta, \sigma, x$ ) rule: vkey-oracle.cases) auto

```

```

lemma lossless-sign-oracle [simp]:
  [|  $\sigma$  = None  $\Longrightarrow$  lossless-spmf (key-gen  $\eta$ );
   $\wedge$  skey m. valid-message  $\eta$  m  $\Longrightarrow$  lossless-spmf (sign  $\eta$  skey m) |]
 $\Longrightarrow$  lossless-spmf (sign-oracle  $\eta$   $\sigma$  m)  $\longleftrightarrow$  valid-message  $\eta$  m
apply (cases ( $\eta, \sigma, m$ ) rule: sign-oracle.cases)
apply (auto simp add: split-beta dest: lossless-spmfD-set-spmf-nonempty)
done

```

```

lemma lossless-sign-oracle-Some: fixes log shows
  lossless-spmf (sign-oracle  $\eta$  (Some (vkey, skey, log)) m)  $\longleftrightarrow$  lossless-spmf (sign
 $\eta$  skey m)  $\wedge$  valid-message  $\eta$  m
by (simp)

```

1.8.1 Single-user setting

```

type-synonym 'message' call1 = unit + 'message'
type-synonym ('vkey', 'signature') ret1 = 'vkey' + 'signature'

```

```

definition oracle1 :: security
 $\Rightarrow$  (('vkey, 'sigkey, 'message, 'signature) state-oracle, 'message call1, ('vkey, 'signature)
ret1) oracle'
where oracle1  $\eta$  = vkey-oracle  $\eta$   $\oplus_{\mathcal{O}}$  sign-oracle  $\eta$ 

```

```

lemma oracle1-simps [simp]:

```

$\text{oracle}_1 \ \eta \ s \ (\text{Inl } x) = \text{map-spmf } (\text{apfst } \text{Inl}) \ (\text{vkey-oracle } \eta \ s \ x)$
 $\text{oracle}_1 \ \eta \ s \ (\text{Inr } y) = \text{map-spmf } (\text{apfst } \text{Inr}) \ (\text{sign-oracle } \eta \ s \ y)$
 by(simp-all add: oracle₁-def)

type-synonym ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁' =
 (('message' × 'signature'), 'message' call₁, ('vkey', 'signature') ret₁) gpv
 type-synonym ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁ =
 security ⇒ ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁'

definition suf-cma₁ :: ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁ ⇒ security ⇒ bool
 spmf
 where

$\bigwedge \log. \text{suf-cma}_1 \ \mathcal{A} \ \eta = \text{do } \{$
 $\quad ((m, \text{sig}), \sigma) \leftarrow \text{exec-gpv } (\text{oracle}_1 \ \eta) \ (\mathcal{A} \ \eta) \ \text{None};$
 $\quad \text{return-spmf } ($
 $\quad \quad \text{case } \sigma \text{ of None} \Rightarrow \text{False}$
 $\quad \quad | \text{Some } (vkey, skey, \log) \Rightarrow \text{verify } \eta \ vkey \ m \ \text{sig} \wedge (m, \text{sig}) \notin \text{set } \log)$
 $\quad \left. \right\}$

definition advantage₁ :: ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁ ⇒ advantage
 where advantage₁ $\mathcal{A} \ \eta = \text{spmf } (\text{suf-cma}_1 \ \mathcal{A} \ \eta) \ \text{True}$

lemma advantage₁-nonneg: advantage₁ $\mathcal{A} \ \eta \geq 0$ by(simp add: advantage₁-def pmf-nonneg)

abbreviation secure-for₁ :: ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁ ⇒ bool
 where secure-for₁ $\mathcal{A} \equiv \text{negligible } (\text{advantage}_1 \ \mathcal{A})$

definition ibounded-by₁' :: ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁' ⇒ nat ⇒ bool
 where ibounded-by₁' $\mathcal{A} \ q = (\text{interaction-any-bounded-by } \mathcal{A} \ q)$

abbreviation ibounded-by₁ :: ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁ ⇒ (security
 ⇒ nat) ⇒ bool
 where ibounded-by₁ $\equiv \text{rel-envir } \text{ibounded-by}_1'$

definition lossless₁' :: ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁' ⇒ bool
 where lossless₁' $\mathcal{A} = (\text{lossless-gpv } \mathcal{I}\text{-full } \mathcal{A})$

abbreviation lossless₁ :: ('vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary₁ ⇒ bool
 where lossless₁ $\equiv \text{pred-envir } \text{lossless}_1'$

1.8.2 Multi-user setting

definition oracle_n :: security
 $\Rightarrow (i \Rightarrow ('vkey', 'sigkey', 'message', 'signature') \text{state-oracle}, i \times 'message \text{ call}_1,$
 $('vkey', 'signature') \text{ret}_1) \text{oracle}'$
 where oracle_n $\eta = \text{family-oracle } (\lambda-. \text{oracle}_1 \ \eta)$

lemma oracle_n-apply [simp]:
 $\text{oracle}_n \ \eta \ s \ (i, x) = \text{map-spmf } (\text{apsnd } (\text{fun-upd } s \ i)) \ (\text{oracle}_1 \ \eta \ (s \ i) \ x)$

by(simp add: oracle_n-def)

type-synonym (i, vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary_n' =
((i × 'message' × 'signature'), i × 'message' call₁, (vkey', 'signature') ret₁) gpv
type-synonym (i, vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary_n =
security ⇒ (i, vkey', 'message', 'signature') adversary_n'

definition suf-cma_n :: (i, vkey, 'message, 'signature) adversary_n ⇒ security ⇒ bool
spmf

where

∧ log. suf-cma_n \mathcal{A} η = do {
 ((i, m, sig), σ) ← exec-gpv (oracle_n η) (\mathcal{A} η) (λ -. None);
 return-spmf (
 case σ i of None ⇒ False
 | Some (vkey, skey, log) ⇒ verify η vkey m sig ∧ (m, sig) ∉ set log
)
}

definition advantage_n :: (i, vkey, 'message, 'signature) adversary_n ⇒ advantage
where advantage_n \mathcal{A} η = spmf (suf-cma_n \mathcal{A} η) True

lemma advantage_n-nonneg: advantage_n \mathcal{A} η ≥ 0 by(simp add: advantage_n-def pmf-nonneg)

abbreviation secure-for_n :: (i, vkey, 'message, 'signature) adversary_n ⇒ bool
where secure-for_n \mathcal{A} ≡ negligible (advantage_n \mathcal{A})

definition ibounded-by_n' :: (i, vkey, 'message, 'signature) adversary_n' ⇒ nat ⇒ bool

where ibounded-by_n' \mathcal{A} q = (interaction-any-bounded-by \mathcal{A} q)

abbreviation ibounded-by_n :: (i, vkey, 'message, 'signature) adversary_n ⇒ (security ⇒ nat) ⇒ bool

where ibounded-by_n ≡ rel-envir ibounded-by_n'

definition lossless_n' :: (i, vkey, 'message, 'signature) adversary_n' ⇒ bool
where lossless_n' \mathcal{A} = (lossless-gpv \mathcal{I} -full \mathcal{A})

abbreviation lossless_n :: (i, vkey, 'message, 'signature) adversary_n ⇒ bool
where lossless_n ≡ pred-envir lossless_n'

end

end

theory Pseudo-Random-Function imports
 CryptHOL.Computational-Model
begin

1.9 Pseudo-random function

locale random-function =
 fixes p :: 'a spmf
 begin

type-synonym ('b,'a') dict = 'b \rightarrow 'a'

definition random-oracle :: ('b, 'a) dict \Rightarrow 'b \Rightarrow ('a \times ('b, 'a) dict) spmf
 where

random-oracle σ x =
 (case σ x of Some y \Rightarrow return-spmf (y, σ)
 | None \Rightarrow p $\gg\gg$ (λ y. return-spmf (y, σ (x \mapsto y))))

definition forgetful-random-oracle :: unit \Rightarrow 'b \Rightarrow ('a \times unit) spmf
 where

forgetful-random-oracle σ x = p $\gg\gg$ (λ y. return-spmf (y, ()))

lemma weight-random-oracle [simp]:

weight-spmf p = 1 \implies weight-spmf (random-oracle σ x) = 1

by(simp add: random-oracle-def weight-bind-spmf o-def split: option.split)

lemma lossless-random-oracle [simp]:

lossless-spmf p \implies lossless-spmf (random-oracle σ x)

by(simp add: lossless-spmf-def)

sublocale finite: callee-invariant-on random-oracle λ σ . finite (dom σ) \mathcal{S} -full

by(unfold-locales)(auto simp add: random-oracle-def split: option.splits)

lemma card-dom-random-oracle:

assumes interaction-any-bounded-by \mathcal{A} q

and (y, σ') \in set-spmf (exec-gpv random-oracle \mathcal{A} σ)

and fin: finite (dom σ)

shows card (dom σ') \leq q + card (dom σ)

by(rule finite.interaction-bounded-by'-exec-gpv-count[OF assms(1-2)])

(auto simp add: random-oracle-def fin card-insert-if simp del: fun-upd-apply split:
 option.split-asm)

end

1.10 Pseudo-random function

locale prf =
 fixes key-gen :: 'key spmf
 and prf :: 'key \Rightarrow 'domain \Rightarrow 'range
 and rand :: 'range spmf
 begin

sublocale random-function rand .

```

definition prf-oracle :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  unit  $\Rightarrow$  'domain  $\Rightarrow$  ('range  $\times$  unit) spmf
where prf-oracle key  $\sigma$  x = return-spmf (prf key x, ())

type-synonym ('domain', 'range') adversary = (bool, 'domain', 'range') gpv

definition game-0 :: ('domain, 'range) adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where
  game-0  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
    key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
    (b, -)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (prf-oracle key)  $\mathcal{A}$  ();
    return-spmf b
  }

definition game-1 :: ('domain, 'range) adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where
  game-1  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
    (b, -)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv random-oracle  $\mathcal{A}$  Map.empty;
    return-spmf b
  }

definition advantage :: ('domain, 'range) adversary  $\Rightarrow$  real
where advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  = |spmf (game-0  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True - spmf (game-1  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True|

lemma advantage-nonneg: advantage  $\mathcal{A}$   $\geq$  0
by(simp add: advantage-def)

abbreviation lossless :: ('domain, 'range) adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool
where lossless  $\equiv$  lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{A}$ -full

abbreviation (input) ibounded-by :: ('domain, 'range) adversary  $\Rightarrow$  enat  $\Rightarrow$  bool
where ibounded-by  $\equiv$  interaction-any-bounded-by

end

end

1.11 Random permutation

theory Pseudo-Random-Permutation imports
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
begin

locale random-permutation =
  fixes A :: 'b set
begin

definition random-permutation :: ('a  $\rightarrow$  'b)  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  ('b  $\times$  ('a  $\rightarrow$  'b)) spmf
where
  random-permutation  $\sigma$  x =

```

```
(case  $\sigma$  x of Some y  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (y,  $\sigma$ )
| None  $\Rightarrow$  spmf-of-set (A - ran  $\sigma$ )  $\gg\equiv$  ( $\lambda$ y. return-spmf (y,  $\sigma$ (x  $\mapsto$  y))))
```

```
lemma weight-random-oracle [simp]:
```

```
[[ finite A; A - ran  $\sigma \neq \{\}$  ]]  $\implies$  weight-spmf (random-permutation  $\sigma$  x) = 1
by(simp add: random-permutation-def weight-bind-spmf o-def split: option.split)
```

```
lemma lossless-random-oracle [simp]:
```

```
[[ finite A; A - ran  $\sigma \neq \{\}$  ]]  $\implies$  lossless-spmf (random-permutation  $\sigma$  x)
by(simp add: lossless-spmf-def)
```

```
sublocale finite: callee-invariant-on random-permutation  $\lambda\sigma$ . finite (dom  $\sigma$ )  $\mathcal{I}$ -full
by(unfold-locales)(auto simp add: random-permutation-def split: option.splits)
```

```
lemma card-dom-random-oracle:
```

```
assumes interaction-any-bounded-by  $\mathcal{A}$  q
and (y,  $\sigma'$ )  $\in$  set-spmf (exec-gpv random-permutation  $\mathcal{A}$   $\sigma$ )
and fin: finite (dom  $\sigma$ )
shows card (dom  $\sigma'$ )  $\leq$  q + card (dom  $\sigma$ )
by(rule finite.interaction-bounded-by'-exec-gpv-count[OF assms(1-2)])
(auto simp add: random-permutation-def fin card-insert-if simp del: fun-upd-apply
split: option.split-asm)
```

```
end
```

```
end
```

1.12 Reducing games with many adversary guesses to games with single guesses

```
theory Guessing-Many-One imports
```

```
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
```

```
  CryptHOL.GPV-Bisim
```

```
begin
```

```
locale guessing-many-one =
```

```
  fixes init :: ('c-o  $\times$  'c-a  $\times$  's) spmf
```

```
  and oracle :: 'c-o  $\Rightarrow$  's  $\Rightarrow$  'call  $\Rightarrow$  ('ret  $\times$  's) spmf
```

```
  and eval :: 'c-o  $\Rightarrow$  'c-a  $\Rightarrow$  's  $\Rightarrow$  'guess  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
```

```
begin
```

```
type-synonym ('c-a', 'guess', 'call', 'ret') adversary-single = 'c-a'  $\Rightarrow$  ('guess', 'call',
'ret') gpv
```

```
definition game-single :: ('c-a', 'guess', 'call', 'ret') adversary-single  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
```

```
where
```

```
  game-single  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
```

```
    (c-o, c-a, s)  $\leftarrow$  init;
```

```
    (guess, s')  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (oracle c-o) ( $\mathcal{A}$  c-a) s;
```

```

    eval c-o c-a s' guess
  }

```

definition advantage-single :: ('c-a, 'guess, 'call, 'ret) adversary-single \Rightarrow real
 where advantage-single \mathcal{A} = spmf (game-single \mathcal{A}) True

type-synonym ('c-a', 'guess', 'call', 'ret') adversary-many = 'c-a' \Rightarrow (unit, 'call' + 'guess', 'ret' + unit) gpv

definition eval-oracle :: 'c-o \Rightarrow 'c-a \Rightarrow bool \times 's \Rightarrow 'guess \Rightarrow (unit \times (bool \times 's))
 spmf

where

```

    eval-oracle c-o c-a = ( $\lambda$ (b, s') guess. map-spmf ( $\lambda$ b'. ((, (b  $\vee$  b', s')))) (eval c-o
    c-a s' guess))

```

definition game-multi :: ('c-a, 'guess, 'call, 'ret) adversary-many \Rightarrow bool spmf
 where

```

    game-multi  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
      (c-o, c-a, s)  $\leftarrow$  init;
      (-, (b, -))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv
      ( $\dagger$ (oracle c-o)  $\oplus_O$  eval-oracle c-o c-a)
      ( $\mathcal{A}$  c-a)
      (False, s);
      return-spmf b
    }

```

definition advantage-multi :: ('c-a, 'guess, 'call, 'ret) adversary-many \Rightarrow real
 where advantage-multi \mathcal{A} = spmf (game-multi \mathcal{A}) True

type-synonym 'guess' reduction-state = 'guess' + nat

primrec process-call :: 'guess reduction-state \Rightarrow 'call \Rightarrow ('ret option \times 'guess reduction-state, 'call, 'ret) gpv

where

```

    process-call (Inr j) x = do {
      ret  $\leftarrow$  Pause x Done;
      Done (Some ret, Inr j)
    }
  | process-call (Inl guess) x = Done (None, Inl guess)

```

primrec process-guess :: 'guess reduction-state \Rightarrow 'guess \Rightarrow (unit option \times 'guess reduction-state, 'call, 'ret) gpv

where

```

    process-guess (Inr j) guess = Done (if j > 0 then (Some (), Inr (j - 1)) else (None,
    Inl guess))
  | process-guess (Inl guess) - = Done (None, Inl guess)

```

abbreviation reduction-oracle :: 'guess + nat \Rightarrow 'call + 'guess \Rightarrow (('ret + unit)
option \times ('guess + nat), 'call, 'ret) gpv
where reduction-oracle \equiv plus-intercept-stop process-call process-guess

definition reduction :: nat \Rightarrow ('c-a, 'guess, 'call, 'ret) adversary-many \Rightarrow ('c-a, 'guess,
'call, 'ret) adversary-single
where

```

reduction q  $\mathcal{A}$  c-a = do {
  j-star  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf (spmf-of-set {.. $q$ });
  (-, s)  $\leftarrow$  inline-stop reduction-oracle ( $\mathcal{A}$  c-a) (Inr j-star);
  Done (projl s)
}

```

lemma many-single-reduction:

assumes bound: $\bigwedge c\text{-a } c\text{-o } s. (c\text{-o}, c\text{-a}, s) \in \text{set-spmf init} \implies \text{interaction-bounded-by}$
(Not o isl) (\mathcal{A} c-a) q
and lossless-oracle: $\bigwedge c\text{-a } c\text{-o } s' \ x. (c\text{-o}, c\text{-a}, s) \in \text{set-spmf init} \implies \text{lossless-spmf}$
(oracle c-o s' x)
and lossless-eval: $\bigwedge c\text{-a } c\text{-o } s' \ \text{guess}. (c\text{-o}, c\text{-a}, s) \in \text{set-spmf init} \implies \text{lossless-spmf}$
(eval c-o c-a s' guess)
shows advantage-multi $\mathcal{A} \leq$ advantage-single (reduction q \mathcal{A}) * q
including lifting-syntax

proof –

```

define eval-oracle'
  where eval-oracle' = ( $\lambda c\text{-o } c\text{-a} ((\text{id}, \text{occ} :: \text{nat option}), s') \ \text{guess}.
    \text{map-spmf } (\lambda b'. \text{case } \text{occ} \text{ of } \text{Some } j_0 \Rightarrow ((), (\text{Suc } \text{id}, \text{Some } j_0), s')
      | \text{None} \Rightarrow ((), (\text{Suc } \text{id}, (\text{if } b' \text{ then } \text{Some } \text{id} \text{ else } \text{None})), s'))
    (\text{eval } c\text{-o } c\text{-a } s' \ \text{guess}))
let ?multi'-body =  $\lambda c\text{-o } c\text{-a } s. \text{exec-gpv } (\dagger(\text{oracle } c\text{-o}) \oplus_O \text{eval-oracle}' c\text{-o } c\text{-a}) (\mathcal{A}
c\text{-a}) ((0, \text{None}), s)$ 
define game-multi' where game-multi' = ( $\lambda c\text{-o } c\text{-a } s. \text{do } \{
  (-, ((\text{id}, j_0), s' :: 's)) \leftarrow ?\text{multi}'\text{-body } c\text{-o } c\text{-a } s;
  \text{return-spmf } (j_0 \neq \text{None}) \}$ )$ 
```

define initialize :: ('c-o \Rightarrow 'c-a \Rightarrow 's \Rightarrow nat \Rightarrow bool spmf) \Rightarrow bool spmf where

```

initialize body = do {
  (c-o, c-a, s)  $\leftarrow$  init;
  j_s  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set {.. $q$ };
  body c-o c-a s j_s } for body
define body2 where body2 c-o c-a s j_s = do {
  (-, (id, j_0), s')  $\leftarrow$  ?multi'-body c-o c-a s;
  return-spmf (j_0 = Some j_s) } for c-o c-a s j_s
let ?game2 = initialize body2

```

define stop-oracle where stop-oracle = ($\lambda c\text{-o}.$

```

( $\lambda (\text{idgs}, s) \ x. \text{case } \text{idgs} \text{ of } \text{Inr } - \Rightarrow \text{map-spmf } (\lambda (y, s). (\text{Some } y, (\text{idgs}, s))) (\text{oracle }
c\text{-o } s \ x) | \text{Inl } - \Rightarrow \text{return-spmf } (\text{None}, (\text{idgs}, s)))
\oplus_O^S
(\lambda (\text{idgs}, s) \ \text{guess} :: 'guess. \text{return-spmf } (\text{case } \text{idgs} \text{ of } \text{Inr } 0 \Rightarrow (\text{None}, \text{Inl } (\text{guess},$ 
```

```

s), s) | Inr (Suc i) ⇒ (Some (), Inr i, s) | Inl - ⇒ (None, idgs, s))))
  define body3 where body3 c-o c-a s js = do {
    (- :: unit option, idgs, -) ← exec-gpv-stop (stop-oracle c-o) (ℳ c-a) (Inr js, s);
    (b' :: bool) ← case idgs of Inr - ⇒ return-spmf False | Inl (g, s') ⇒ eval c-o c-a
  s' g;
    return-spmf b' } for c-o c-a s js
  let ?game3 = initialize body3

  { define S :: bool ⇒ nat × nat option ⇒ bool where S ≡ λb'. (id, occ). b' ←→
    (∃j0. occ = Some j0)
    let ?S = rel-prod S (=)

    define initial :: nat × nat option where initial = (0, None)
    define result :: nat × nat option ⇒ bool where result p = (snd p ≠ None) for p
    have [transfer-rule]: (S ==> (=)) (λb. b) result by (simp add: rel-fun-def
  result-def S-def)
    have [transfer-rule]: S False initial by (simp add: S-def initial-def)

    have eval-oracle'[transfer-rule]:
      ((=) ==> (=) ==> ?S ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) ?S))
      eval-oracle eval-oracle'
      unfolding eval-oracle-def[abs-def] eval-oracle'-def[abs-def]
      by (auto simp add: rel-fun-def S-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl
  split: option.split)

    have game-multi': game-multi ℳ = bind-spmf init (λ(c-o, c-a, s). game-multi'
  c-o c-a s)
      unfolding game-multi-def game-multi'-def initial-def[symmetric]
      by (rewrite in case-prod ⇔ in bind-spmf - (case-prod ⇔) in - = bind-spmf - ⇔
  split-def)
      (fold result-def; transfer-prover) }
    moreover
    have spmf (game-multi' c-o c-a s) True = spmf (bind-spmf (spmf-of-set {..<q})
  (body2 c-o c-a s)) True * q
      if (c-o, c-a, s) ∈ set-spmf init for c-o c-a s
    proof -
      have bnd: interaction-bounded-by (Not ∘ isl) (ℳ c-a) q using bound that by
  blast

    have bound-occ: js < q if that: (((), (id, Some js), s') ∈ set-spmf (?multi'-body
  c-o c-a s)
      for s' id js
    proof -
      have id ≤ q
        by (rule oi-True.interaction-bounded-by'-exec-gpv-count[OF bnd that, where
  count=fst ∘ fst, simplified])
      (auto simp add: eval-oracle'-def split: plus-oracle-split-asm option.split-asm)
      moreover let ?I = λ((id, occ), s'). case occ of None ⇒ True | Some js ⇒ js < id
      have callee-invariant (†(oracle c-o) ⊕0 eval-oracle' c-o c-a) ?I

```

```

by(clarsimp simp add: split-def intro!: conjI[OF callee-invariant-extend-state-oracle-const'])
  (unfold-locales; auto simp add: eval-oracle'-def split: option.split-asm)
from callee-invariant-on.exec-gpv-invariant[OF this that] have  $j_s < \text{id}$  by simp
ultimately show ?thesis by simp
qed

let ?M = measure (measure-spmf (?multi'-body c-o c-a s))
have spmf (game-multi' c-o c-a s) True = ?M {(u, (id, j0), s') . j0 ≠ None}
  by(auto simp add: game-multi'-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric])
split-def spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf vimage-def
also have {(u, (id, j0), s') . j0 ≠ None} =
  {((), (id, Some js), s') | js s' id. js < q} ∪ {((), (id, Some js), s') | js s' id. js ≥ q}
  (is - = ?A ∪ -) by auto
also have ?M ... = ?M ?A
  by (rule measure-spmf.measure-zero-union)(auto simp add: measure-spmf-zero-iff)
dest: bound-occ)
also have ... = measure (measure-spmf (pair-spmf (spmf-of-set {..<q}) (?multi'-body
c-o c-a s)))
  {(js, (), (id, j0), s') | js j0 s' id. j0 = Some js } * q
  (is - = measure ?M' ?B * -)
proof -
have ?B = {(js, (), (id, j0), s') | js j0 s' id. j0 = Some js ∧ js < q} ∪
  {(js, (), (id, j0), s') | js j0 s' id. j0 = Some js ∧ js ≥ q} (is - = ?Set1 ∪ ?Set2)
  by auto
then have measure ?M' ?B = measure ?M' (?Set1 ∪ ?Set2) by simp
also have ... = measure ?M' ?Set1
  by (rule measure-spmf.measure-zero-union) (auto simp add: measure-spmf-zero-iff)
also have ... = (∑j∈{0..<q}. measure ?M' ({j} × {((), (id, Some j), s')|s' id.
True}))
  by(subst measure-spmf.finite-measure-finite-Union[symmetric])
  (auto intro!: arg-cong2[where f=measure] simp add: disjoint-family-on-def)
also have ... = (∑j∈{0..<q}. 1 / q * measure (measure-spmf (?multi'-body c-o
c-a s)) {((), (id, Some j), s')|s' id. True})
  by(simp add: measure-pair-spmf-times spmf-conv-measure-spmf[symmetric]
spmf-of-set)
also have ... = 1 / q * measure (measure-spmf (?multi'-body c-o c-a s)) {((),
(id, Some js), s')|js s' id. js < q}
  unfolding sum-distrib-left[symmetric]
  by(subst measure-spmf.finite-measure-finite-Union[symmetric])
  (auto intro!: arg-cong2[where f=measure] simp add: disjoint-family-on-def)
finally show ?thesis by simp
qed
also have ?B = (λ(js, -, (-, j0), -). j0 = Some js) -' {True}
  by (auto simp add: vimage-def)
also have rw2: measure ?M' ... = spmf (bind-spmf (spmf-of-set {..<q}) (body2
c-o c-a s)) True
  by (simp add: body2-def[abs-def] measure-map-spmf[symmetric] map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf
split-def pair-spmf-alt-def spmf-conv-measure-spmf[symmetric])
finally show ?thesis .

```



```

qed
hence spmf (bind-spmf init ( $\lambda$ (c-a, c-o, s). game-multi' c-a c-o s)) True = spmf
?game2 True * q
  unfolding initialize-def spmf-bind[where p=init]
  by (auto intro!: integral-cong-AE simp del: integral-mult-left-zero simp add:
integral-mult-left-zero[symmetric])

moreover
have ord-spmf ( $\longrightarrow$ ) (body2 c-o c-a s  $j_s$ ) (body3 c-o c-a s  $j_s$ )
  if init: (c-o, c-a, s)  $\in$  set-spmf init and  $j_s: j_s < \text{Suc } q$  for c-o c-a s  $j_s$ 
proof -
  define oracle2' where oracle2'  $\equiv \lambda$ (b, (id, gs), s) guess. if id =  $j_s$  then do {
    b' :: bool  $\leftarrow$  eval c-o c-a s guess;
    return-spmf ( $\lambda$ (), (Some b', (Suc id, Some (guess, s))), s))
  } else return-spmf ( $\lambda$ (), (b, (Suc id, gs), s))

  let ?R =  $\lambda$ ((id1, j0), s1) (b', (id2, gs), s2). s1 = s2  $\wedge$  id1 = id2  $\wedge$  (j0 = Some  $j_s$ 
 $\longrightarrow$  b' = Some True)  $\wedge$  (id2  $\leq j_s \longrightarrow$  b' = None)
  from init have rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) ?R)
    (exec-gpv (extend-state-oracle (oracle c-o)  $\oplus_O$  eval-oracle' c-o c-a) ( $\mathcal{A}$  c-a) ((0,
None), s))
    (exec-gpv (extend-state-oracle (extend-state-oracle (oracle c-o))  $\oplus_O$  oracle2')
( $\mathcal{A}$  c-a) (None, (0, None), s))
  by(intro exec-gpv-oracle-bisim[where X=?R])(auto simp add: oracle2'-def
eval-oracle'-def spmf-rel-map map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric] rel-spmf-return-spmf2
lossless-eval o-def intro!: rel-spmf-reflI split: option.split-asm plus-oracle-split if-split-asm)
  then have rel-spmf ( $\longrightarrow$ ) (body2 c-o c-a s  $j_s$ )
    (do {
      (-, b', -, -)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv ( $\dagger\dagger$ (oracle c-o)  $\oplus_O$  oracle2') ( $\mathcal{A}$  c-a) (None, (0, None),
s);
      return-spmf (b' = Some True) })
    (is rel-spmf - - ?body2')
  — We do not get equality here because the right hand side may return True
even when the bad event has happened before the  $j_s$ -th iteration.
  unfolding body2-def by(rule rel-spmf-bindI) clarsimp
  also
  let ?guess-oracle =  $\lambda$ ((id, gs), s) guess. return-spmf ( $\lambda$ (), (Suc id, if id =  $j_s$  then
Some (guess, s) else gs), s)
  let ?I =  $\lambda$ (idgs, s). case idgs of (-, None)  $\Rightarrow$  False | (i, Some -)  $\Rightarrow j_s < i$ 
  interpret I: callee-invariant-on  $\dagger$ (oracle c-o)  $\oplus_O$  ?guess-oracle ?I  $\mathcal{A}$ -full
  by(simp)(unfold-locales; auto split: option.split)

  let ?f =  $\lambda$ s. case snd (fst s) of None  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf False | Some a  $\Rightarrow$  eval c-o
c-a (snd a) (fst a)
  let ?X =  $\lambda j_s$  (b1, (id1, gs1), s1) (b2, (id2, gs2), s2). b1 = b2  $\wedge$  id1 = id2  $\wedge$  gs1
= gs2  $\wedge$  s1 = s2  $\wedge$  (b2 = None  $\longleftrightarrow$  gs2 = None)  $\wedge$  (id2  $\leq j_s \longrightarrow$  b2 = None)
  have ?body2' = do {
    (a, r, s)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv ( $\lambda$ (r, s) x. do {
      (y, s')  $\leftarrow$  ( $\dagger$ (oracle c-o)  $\oplus_O$  ?guess-oracle) s x;

```

```

      if ?I s' ∧ r = None then map-spmf (λr. (y, Some r, s')) (?f s') else
return-spmf (y, r, s')
    })
    (ℳ c-a) (None, (0, None), s);
  case r of None ⇒ ?f s >>> return-spmf | Some r' ⇒ return-spmf r' }
  unfolding oracle2'-def spmf-rel-eq[symmetric]
  by(rule rel-spmf-bindI[OF exec-gpv-oracle-bisim'[where X=?X js]])
  (auto simp add: bind-map-spmf o-def spmf.map-comp split-beta conj-comms
  map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric] spmf-rel-map rel-spmf-reflI cong: conj-cong
  split: plus-oracle-split)
  also have ... = do {
    us' ← exec-gpv (†(oracle c-o) ⊕O ?guess-oracle) (ℳ c-a) ((0, None), s);
    (b' :: bool) ← ?f (snd us');
    return-spmf b' }
  (is - = ?body2'')
  by(rule I.exec-gpv-bind-materialize[symmetric])(auto split: plus-oracle-split-asm
  option.split-asm)
  also have ... = do {
    us' ← exec-gpv-stop (lift-stop-oracle (†(oracle c-o) ⊕O ?guess-oracle)) (ℳ
c-a) ((0, None), s);
    (b' :: bool) ← ?f (snd us');
    return-spmf b' }
    supply lift-stop-oracle-transfer[transfer-rule] gpv-stop-transfer[transfer-rule]
  exec-gpv-parametric'[transfer-rule]
  by transfer simp
  also let ?S = λ((id1, gs1), s1) ((id2, gs2), s2). gs1 = gs2 ∧ (gs2 = None → s1
= s2 ∧ id1 = id2) ∧ (gs1 = None ↔ id1 ≤ js)
  have ord-spmf (→) ... (exec-gpv-stop ((λ((id, gs), s) x. case gs of None ⇒
lift-stop-oracle (†(oracle c-o)) ((id, gs), s) x | Some - ⇒ return-spmf (None, ((id,
gs), s))) ⊕OS
    (λ((id, gs), s) guess. return-spmf (if id ≥ js then None else Some (), (Suc
id, if id = js then Some (guess, s) else gs), s)))
    (ℳ c-a) ((0, None), s) >>>
    (λus'. case snd (fst (snd us')) of None ⇒ return-spmf False | Some a ⇒ eval
c-o c-a (snd a) (fst a)))
  unfolding body3-def stop-oracle-def
  by(rule ord-spmf-exec-gpv-stop[where stop = λ((id, guess), -). guess ≠ None
and S=?S, THEN ord-spmf-bindI])
  (auto split: prod.split-asm plus-oracle-split-asm split!: plus-oracle-stop-split
  simp del: not-None-eq simp add: spmf.map-comp o-def apfst-compose ord-spmf-map-spmf1
  ord-spmf-map-spmf2 split-beta ord-spmf-return-spmf2 intro!: ord-spmf-reflI)
  also let ?X = λ((id, gs), s1) (idgs, s2). s1 = s2 ∧ (case (gs, idgs) of (None, Inr
id') ⇒ id' = js - id ∧ id ≤ js | (Some gs, Inl gs') ⇒ gs = gs' ∧ id > js | - ⇒ False)
  have ... = body3 c-o c-a s js unfolding body3-def spmf-rel-eq[symmetric]
  stop-oracle-def
  by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim'[where X=?X, THEN rel-spmf-bindI])
  (auto split: option.split-asm plus-oracle-stop-split nat.splits split!: sum.split
  simp add: spmf-rel-map intro!: rel-spmf-reflI)
  finally show ?thesis by(rule pmf.rel-mono-strong)(auto elim!: option.rel-cases

```

```

ord-option.cases)
qed
{ then have ord-spmf (⟶) ?game2 ?game3
  by(clarsimp simp add: initialize-def intro!: ord-spmf-bind-reflI)
  also
  let ?X = λ(gsid, s) (gid, s'). s = s' ∧ rel-sum (λ(g, s1) g'. g = g' ∧ s1 = s') (=)
  gsid gid
  have rel-spmf (⟶) ?game3 (game-single (reduction q  $\mathcal{A}$ ))
    unfolding body3-def stop-oracle-def game-single-def reduction-def split-def
  initialize-def
  apply(clarsimp simp add: bind-map-spmf exec-gpv-bind exec-gpv-inline intro!:
  rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
  apply(rule rel-spmf-bindI[OF exec-gpv-oracle-bisim' [where X=?X]])
  apply(auto split: plus-oracle-stop-split elim!: rel-sum.cases simp add: map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric]
  split-def spmf-rel-map rel-spmf-reflI rel-spmf-return-spmf1 lossless-eval split: nat.split)
  done
  finally have ord-spmf (⟶) ?game2 (game-single (reduction q  $\mathcal{A}$ ))
    by(rule pmf.rel-mono-strong)(auto elim!: option.rel-cases ord-option.cases)
  from this[THEN ord-spmf-measureD, of {True}]
  have spmf ?game2 True ≤ spmf (game-single (reduction q  $\mathcal{A}$ )) True unfolding
  spmf-conv-measure-spmf
  by(rule ord-le-eq-trans)(auto intro: arg-cong2[where f=measure]) }
ultimately show ?thesis unfolding advantage-multi-def advantage-single-def
  by(simp add: mult-right-mono)
qed

end

end

```

1.13 Unpredictable function

```

theory Unpredictable-Function imports
  Guessing-Many-One
begin

```

```

locale upf =
  fixes key-gen :: 'key spmf
  and hash :: 'key ⇒ 'x ⇒ 'hash
begin

```

```

type-synonym ('x', 'hash') adversary = (unit, 'x' + ('x' × 'hash'), 'hash' + unit)
gpv

```

```

definition oracle-hash :: 'key ⇒ ('x, 'hash, 'x set) callee
where
  oracle-hash k = (λL y. do {
    let t = hash k y;
    let L = insert y L;

```

```

    return-spmf (t, L)
  })

```

definition oracle-flag :: 'key \Rightarrow ('x \times 'hash, unit, bool \times 'x set) callee
 where

```

    oracle-flag = ( $\lambda$ key (flg, L) (y, t).
      return-spmf (((), (flg  $\vee$  (t = (hash key y)  $\wedge$  y  $\notin$  L), L)))
  )

```

abbreviation oracle :: 'key \Rightarrow ('x + 'x \times 'hash, 'hash + unit, bool \times 'x set) callee
 where oracle key \equiv \dagger (oracle-hash key) \oplus_O oracle-flag key

definition game :: ('x, 'hash) adversary \Rightarrow bool spmf
 where

```

    game  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
      key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
      (-, (flag', L'))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (oracle key)  $\mathcal{A}$  (False, {});
      return-spmf flag'
    }

```

definition advantage :: ('x, 'hash) adversary \Rightarrow real
 where advantage \mathcal{A} = spmf (game \mathcal{A}) True

type-synonym ('x', 'hash') adversary1 = ('x' \times 'hash', 'x', 'hash') gpv

definition game1 :: ('x, 'hash) adversary1 \Rightarrow bool spmf
 where

```

    game1  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
      key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
      ((m, h), L)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (oracle-hash key)  $\mathcal{A}$  {};
      return-spmf (h = hash key m  $\wedge$  m  $\notin$  L)
    }

```

definition advantage1 :: ('x, 'hash) adversary1 \Rightarrow real
 where advantage1 \mathcal{A} = spmf (game1 \mathcal{A}) True

lemma advantage-advantage1:

```

  assumes bound: interaction-bounded-by (Not  $\circ$  isl)  $\mathcal{A}$  q
  shows advantage  $\mathcal{A}$   $\leq$  advantage1 (guessing-many-one.reduction q ( $\lambda$ - :: unit.  $\mathcal{A}$ )
    ()) * q

```

proof -

```

  let ?init = map-spmf ( $\lambda$ key. (key, (), {})) key-gen
  let ?oracle =  $\lambda$ key . oracle-hash key
  let ?eval =  $\lambda$ key (- :: unit) L (x, h). return-spmf (h = hash key x  $\wedge$  x  $\notin$  L)

```

interpret guessing-many-one ?init ?oracle ?eval .

```

  have [simp]: oracle-flag key = eval-oracle key () for key
  by (simp add: oracle-flag-def eval-oracle-def fun-eq-iff)
  have game  $\mathcal{A}$  = game-multi ( $\lambda$ -.  $\mathcal{A}$ )

```

```

    by(auto simp add: game-multi-def game-def bind-map-spmf intro!: bind-spmf-cong[OF
refl])
    hence advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  = advantage-multi ( $\lambda$ -.  $\mathcal{A}$ ) by(simp add: advantage-def ad-
vantage-multi-def)
    also have ...  $\leq$  advantage-single (reduction q ( $\lambda$ -.  $\mathcal{A}$ )) * q using bound
    by(rule many-single-reduction)(auto simp add: oracle-hash-def)
    also have advantage-single (reduction q ( $\lambda$ -.  $\mathcal{A}$ )) = advantage1 (reduction q ( $\lambda$ -.
 $\mathcal{A}$ ) ()) for  $\mathcal{A}$ 
    unfolding advantage1-def advantage-single-def
    by(auto simp add: game1-def game-single-def bind-map-spmf o-def intro!: bind-spmf-cong[OF
refl] arg-cong2[where f=spmf])
    finally show ?thesis .
qed

end

end

```

```

theory Security-Spec imports
  Diffie-Hellman
  IND-CCA2
  IND-CCA2-sym
  IND-CPA
  IND-CPA-PK
  IND-CPA-PK-Single
  SUF-CMA
  Pseudo-Random-Function
  Pseudo-Random-Permutation
  Unpredictable-Function
begin

end

```

2 Cryptographic constructions and their security

```

theory Elgamal imports
  CryptHOL.Cyclic-Group-SPMF
  CryptHOL.Computational-Model
  Diffie-Hellman
  IND-CPA-PK-Single
  CryptHOL.Negligible
begin

```

2.1 Elgamal encryption scheme

```

locale elgamal-base =
  fixes  $\mathcal{G}$  :: 'grp cyclic-group (structure)
begin

```

```

type-synonym 'grp' pub-key = 'grp'
type-synonym 'grp' priv-key = nat
type-synonym 'grp' plain = 'grp'
type-synonym 'grp' cipher = 'grp' × 'grp'

```

```

definition key-gen :: ('grp pub-key × 'grp priv-key) spmf
where
  key-gen = do {
    x ← sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
    return-spmf (g [^] x, x)
  }

```

```

lemma key-gen-alt:
  key-gen = map-spmf ( $\lambda x. (g [^] x, x)$ ) (sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ ))
by(simp add: map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf key-gen-def)

```

```

definition aencrypt :: 'grp pub-key ⇒ 'grp ⇒ 'grp cipher spmf
where
  aencrypt  $\alpha$  msg = do {
    y ← sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
    return-spmf (g [^] y, ( $\alpha [^] y$ ) ⊗ msg)
  }

```

```

lemma aencrypt-alt:
  aencrypt  $\alpha$  msg = map-spmf ( $\lambda y. (g [^] y, (\alpha [^] y) \otimes msg)$ ) (sample-uniform
(order  $\mathcal{G}$ ))
by(simp add: map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf aencrypt-def)

```

```

definition adecrypt :: 'grp priv-key ⇒ 'grp cipher ⇒ 'grp option
where
  adecrypt x = ( $\lambda(\beta, \zeta). \text{Some}(\zeta \otimes (\text{inv}(\beta [^] x)))$ )

```

```

abbreviation valid-plains :: 'grp ⇒ 'grp ⇒ bool
where valid-plains msg1 msg2 ≡ msg1 ∈ carrier  $\mathcal{G} \wedge$  msg2 ∈ carrier  $\mathcal{G}$ 

```

```

sublocale ind-cpa: ind-cpa key-gen aencrypt adecrypt valid-plains .
sublocale ddh: ddh  $\mathcal{G}$  .

```

```

fun elgamal-adversary :: ('grp pub-key, 'grp plain, 'grp cipher, 'state) ind-cpa.adversary
⇒ 'grp ddh.adversary
where
  elgamal-adversary ( $\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2$ )  $\alpha \beta \gamma = \text{TRY}$  do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    ((msg1, msg2),  $\sigma$ ) ←  $\mathcal{A}1 \alpha$ ;
    — have to check that the attacker actually sends two elements from the group;
  } otherwise flip a coin
  - :: unit ← assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
  guess ←  $\mathcal{A}2 (\beta, \gamma \otimes (\text{if } b \text{ then } msg1 \text{ else } msg2)) \sigma$ ;

```

```

    return-spmf (guess = b)
  } ELSE coin-spmf

end

locale elgamal = elgamal-base + cyclic-group  $\mathcal{G}$ 
begin

theorem advantage-elgamal: ind-cpa.advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  = ddh.advantage (elgamal-adversary
 $\mathcal{A}$ )
  including monad-normalisation
  proof -
    obtain  $\mathcal{A}1$  and  $\mathcal{A}2$  where  $\mathcal{A} = (\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2)$  by(cases  $\mathcal{A}$ )
    note [simp] = this order-gt-0-iff-finite finite-carrier try-spmf-bind-out split-def
o-def spmf-of-set bind-map-spmf weight-spmf-le-1 scale-bind-spmf bind-spmf-const
    and [cong] = bind-spmf-cong-simp
    have ddh.ddh-1 (elgamal-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ ) = TRY do {
      x  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
      y  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
      ((msg1, msg2),  $\sigma$ )  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}1$  (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  x);
      - :: unit  $\leftarrow$  assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
      b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
      z  $\leftarrow$  map-spmf ( $\lambda z. g \hat{\wedge} z \otimes$  (if b then msg1 else msg2)) (sample-uniform
(order  $\mathcal{G}$ ));
      guess  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}2$  (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  y, z)  $\sigma$ ;
      return-spmf (guess  $\longleftrightarrow$  b)
    } ELSE coin-spmf
    by(simp add: ddh.ddh-1-def)
    also have ... = TRY do {
      x  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
      y  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
      ((msg1, msg2),  $\sigma$ )  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}1$  (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  x);
      - :: unit  $\leftarrow$  assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
      z  $\leftarrow$  map-spmf ( $\lambda z. g \hat{\wedge} z$ ) (sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ ));
      guess  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}2$  (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  y, z)  $\sigma$ ;
      map-spmf ((=) guess) coin-spmf
    } ELSE coin-spmf
    by(simp add: sample-uniform-one-time-pad map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[where
p=coin-spmf])
    also have ... = coin-spmf
    by(simp add: map-eq-const-coin-spmf try-bind-spmf-lossless2')
    also have ddh.ddh-0 (elgamal-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ ) = ind-cpa.ind-cpa  $\mathcal{A}$ 
    by(simp add: ddh.ddh-0-def IND-CPA-PK-Single.ind-cpa.ind-cpa-def key-gen-def
aencrypt-def nat-pow-pow eq-commute)
    ultimately show ?thesis by(simp add: ddh.advantage-def ind-cpa.advantage-def)
  qed

end

```

```

locale elgamal-asymp =
  fixes  $\mathcal{G}$  :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'grp cyclic-group
  assumes elgamal:  $\wedge \eta$ . elgamal ( $\mathcal{G}$   $\eta$ )
begin

sublocale elgamal  $\mathcal{G}$   $\eta$  for  $\eta$  by(simp add: elgamal)

theorem elgamal-secure:
  negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . ind-cpa.advantage  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) if negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . ddh.advantage  $\eta$ 
  (elgamal-adversary  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )))
  by(simp add: advantage-elgamal that)

end

context elgamal-base begin

lemma lossless-key-gen [simp]: lossless-spmf (key-gen)  $\longleftrightarrow$   $0 < \text{order } \mathcal{G}$ 
by(simp add: key-gen-def Let-def)

lemma lossless-aencrypt [simp]:
  lossless-spmf (aencrypt key plain)  $\longleftrightarrow$   $0 < \text{order } \mathcal{G}$ 
by(simp add: aencrypt-def Let-def)

lemma lossless-elgamal-adversary:
  [ ind-cpa.lossless  $\mathcal{A}$ ;  $0 < \text{order } \mathcal{G}$  ]
   $\implies$  ddh.lossless (elgamal-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ )
by(cases  $\mathcal{A}$ )(simp add: ddh.lossless-def ind-cpa.lossless-def Let-def split-def)

end

end

```

2.2 Hashed Elgamal in the Random Oracle Model

```

theory Hashed-Elgamal imports
  CryptHOL.GPV-Bisim
  CryptHOL.Cyclic-Group-SPMF
  CryptHOL.List-Bits
  IND-CPA-PK
  Diffie-Hellman
begin

type-synonym bitstring = bool list

locale hash-oracle = fixes len :: nat begin

type-synonym 'a state = 'a  $\rightarrow$  bitstring

definition oracle :: 'a state  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  (bitstring  $\times$  'a state) spmf

```


where

```
oracle  $\sigma$  x =  
(case  $\sigma$  x of None  $\Rightarrow$  do {  
  bs  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);  
  return-spmf (bs,  $\sigma$ (x  $\mapsto$  bs))  
} | Some bs  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (bs,  $\sigma$ ))
```

abbreviation (input) initial :: 'a state where initial \equiv Map.empty

inductive invariant :: 'a state \Rightarrow bool

where

```
invariant:  $\llbracket$  finite (dom  $\sigma$ ); length ' ran  $\sigma \subseteq$  {len}  $\rrbracket \Longrightarrow$  invariant  $\sigma$ 
```

lemma invariant-initial [simp]: invariant initial

by(rule invariant.intros) auto

lemma invariant-update [simp]: \llbracket invariant σ ; length bs = len $\rrbracket \Longrightarrow$ invariant (σ (x \mapsto bs))

by(auto simp add: invariant.simps ran-def)

lemma invariant [intro!, simp]: callee-invariant oracle invariant

by unfold-locales(simp-all add: oracle-def in-nlists-UNIV split: option.split-asm)

lemma invariant-in-dom [simp]: callee-invariant oracle ($\lambda\sigma. x \in$ dom σ)

by unfold-locales(simp-all add: oracle-def split: option.split-asm)

lemma lossless-oracle [simp]: lossless-spmf (oracle σ x)

by(simp add: oracle-def split: option.split)

lemma card-dom-state:

```
assumes  $\sigma'$ : (x,  $\sigma'$ )  $\in$  set-spmf (exec-gpv oracle gpv  $\sigma$ )
```

```
and ibound: interaction-any-bounded-by gpv n
```

```
shows card (dom  $\sigma'$ )  $\leq$  n + card (dom  $\sigma$ )
```

```
proof(cases finite (dom  $\sigma$ ))
```

```
case True
```

```
interpret callee-invariant-on oracle  $\lambda\sigma. \text{finite (dom } \sigma) \mathcal{I}$ -full
```

```
by unfold-locales(auto simp add: oracle-def split: option.split-asm)
```

```
from ibound  $\sigma'$  - - - True show ?thesis
```

```
by(rule interaction-bounded-by'-exec-gpv-count)(auto simp add: oracle-def card-insert-if
```

```
simp del: fun-upd-apply split: option.split-asm)
```

```
next
```

```
case False
```

```
interpret callee-invariant-on oracle  $\lambda\sigma'. \text{dom } \sigma \subseteq \text{dom } \sigma' \mathcal{I}$ -full
```

```
by unfold-locales(auto simp add: oracle-def split: option.split-asm)
```

```
from  $\sigma'$  have dom  $\sigma \subseteq$  dom  $\sigma'$  by(rule exec-gpv-invariant) simp-all
```

```
with False have infinite (dom  $\sigma'$ ) by(auto intro: finite-subset)
```

```
with False show ?thesis by simp
```

```
qed
```

```

end

locale elgamal-base =
  fixes  $\mathcal{G}$  :: 'grp cyclic-group (structure)
  and len-plain :: nat
begin

sublocale hash: hash-oracle len-plain .
abbreviation hash :: 'grp  $\Rightarrow$  (bitstring, 'grp, bitstring) gpv
where hash x  $\equiv$  Pause x Done

type-synonym 'grp' pub-key = 'grp'
type-synonym 'grp' priv-key = nat
type-synonym plain = bitstring
type-synonym 'grp' cipher = 'grp'  $\times$  bitstring

definition key-gen :: ('grp pub-key  $\times$  'grp priv-key) spmf
where
  key-gen = do {
    x  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
    return-spmf (g  $\hat{[}$  x, x)
  }

definition aencrypt :: 'grp pub-key  $\Rightarrow$  plain  $\Rightarrow$  ('grp cipher, 'grp, bitstring) gpv
where
  aencrypt  $\alpha$  msg = do {
    y  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf (sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ ));
    h  $\leftarrow$  hash ( $\alpha$   $\hat{[}$  y);
    Done (g  $\hat{[}$  y, h  $\oplus$  msg)
  }

definition adecrypt :: 'grp priv-key  $\Rightarrow$  'grp cipher  $\Rightarrow$  (plain, 'grp, bitstring) gpv
where
  adecrypt x = ( $\lambda$ ( $\beta$ ,  $\zeta$ ). do {
    h  $\leftarrow$  hash ( $\beta$   $\hat{[}$  x);
    Done ( $\zeta$   $\oplus$  h)
  })

definition valid-plains :: plain  $\Rightarrow$  plain  $\Rightarrow$  bool
where valid-plains msg1 msg2  $\iff$  length msg1 = len-plain  $\wedge$  length msg2 = len-plain

lemma lossless-aencrypt [simp]: lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{S}$  (aencrypt  $\alpha$  msg)  $\iff$  0 < order  $\mathcal{G}$ 
by(simp add: aencrypt-def Let-def)

lemma interaction-bounded-by-aencrypt [interaction-bound, simp]:
  interaction-bounded-by ( $\lambda$ -. True) (aencrypt  $\alpha$  msg) 1
unfolding aencrypt-def by interaction-bound(simp add: one-enat-def SUP-le-iff)

```

sublocale ind-cpa: ind-cpa-pk lift-spmf key-gen aencrypt adencrypt valid-plains .
sublocale lcdh: lcdh \mathcal{G} .

fun elgamal-adversary

:: ('grp pub-key, plain, 'grp cipher, 'grp, bitstring, 'state) ind-cpa.adversary
 \Rightarrow 'grp lcdh.adversary

where

elgamal-adversary ($\mathcal{A}1$, $\mathcal{A}2$) α β = do {
(((msg1, msg2), σ), s) \leftarrow exec-gpv hash.oracle ($\mathcal{A}1$ α) hash.initial;
— have to check that the attacker actually sends an element from the group;

otherwise stop early

TRY do {
- :: unit \leftarrow assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
h' \leftarrow spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain);
(guess, s[^]) \leftarrow exec-gpv hash.oracle ($\mathcal{A}2$ (β , h[^]) σ) s;
return-spmf (dom s[^])
} ELSE return-spmf (dom s)
}

end

locale elgamal = elgamal-base +
assumes cyclic-group: cyclic-group \mathcal{G}
begin

interpretation cyclic-group \mathcal{G} by(fact cyclic-group)

lemma advantage-elgamal:

includes lifting-syntax

assumes lossless: ind-cpa.lossless \mathcal{A}

shows ind-cpa.advantage hash.oracle hash.initial $\mathcal{A} \leq$ lcdh.advantage (elgamal-adversary \mathcal{A})

proof —

note [cong del] = if-weak-cong and [split del] = if-split

and [simp] = map-lift-spmf gpv.map-id lossless-weight-spmfD map-spmf-bind-spmf

bind-spmf-const

obtain $\mathcal{A}1$ $\mathcal{A}2$ where \mathcal{A} [simp]: $\mathcal{A} = (\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2)$ by(cases \mathcal{A})

interpret cyclic-group: cyclic-group \mathcal{G} by(rule cyclic-group)

from finite-carrier have [simp]: order $\mathcal{G} > 0$ using order-gt-0-iff-finite by(simp)

from lossless have lossless1 [simp]: \bigwedge pk. lossless-gpv \mathcal{I} -full ($\mathcal{A}1$ pk)

and lossless2 [simp]: \bigwedge σ cipher. lossless-gpv \mathcal{I} -full ($\mathcal{A}2$ σ cipher)

by(auto simp add: ind-cpa.lossless-def)

We change the adversary's oracle to record the queries made by the adversary

define hash-oracle' where hash-oracle' = (λ σ x. do {

h \leftarrow hash x;

Done (h, insert x σ)

```

    })
  have [simp]: lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{S}$ -full (hash-oracle'  $\sigma$  x) for  $\sigma$  x by(simp add: hash-oracle'-def)
  have [simp]: lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{S}$ -full (inline hash-oracle' ( $\mathcal{A}1$   $\alpha$ ) s) for  $\alpha$  s
    by(rule lossless-inline[where  $\mathcal{S}=\mathcal{S}$ -full]) simp-all
  define game0 where game0 = TRY do {
    (pk, -)  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf key-gen;
    b  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf coin-spmf;
    (((msg1, msg2),  $\sigma$ ), s)  $\leftarrow$  inline hash-oracle' ( $\mathcal{A}1$  pk) {};
    assert-gpv (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
    cipher  $\leftarrow$  aencrypt pk (if b then msg1 else msg2);
    (guess, s')  $\leftarrow$  inline hash-oracle' ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) s;
    Done (guess = b)
  } ELSE lift-spmf coin-spmf
  { define cr where cr = ( $\lambda$ - :: unit.  $\lambda$ - :: 'a set. True)
    have [transfer-rule]: cr () {} by(simp add: cr-def)
    have [transfer-rule]: ((=) ===> cr ===> cr) ( $\lambda$ -  $\sigma$ .  $\sigma$ ) insert by(simp add:
rel-fun-def cr-def)
    have [transfer-rule]: (cr ===> (=) ===> rel-gpv (rel-prod (=) cr) (=)) id-oracle
hash-oracle'
    unfolding hash-oracle'-def id-oracle-def[abs-def] bind-gpv-Pause bind-rpv-Done
by transfer-prover
    have ind-cpa.ind-cpa  $\mathcal{A}$  = game0 unfolding game0-def  $\mathcal{A}$  ind-cpa-pk.ind-cpa.simps
    by(transfer fixing:  $\mathcal{G}$  len-plain  $\mathcal{A}1$   $\mathcal{A}2$ )(simp add: bind-map-gpv o-def ind-cpa-pk.ind-cpa.simps
split-def) }
  note game0 = this
  have game0-alt-def: game0 = do {
    x  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf (sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ ));
    b  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf coin-spmf;
    (((msg1, msg2),  $\sigma$ ), s)  $\leftarrow$  inline hash-oracle' ( $\mathcal{A}1$  (g [ $\wedge$ ] x)) {};
    TRY do {
      - :: unit  $\leftarrow$  assert-gpv (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
      cipher  $\leftarrow$  aencrypt (g [ $\wedge$ ] x) (if b then msg1 else msg2);
      (guess, s')  $\leftarrow$  inline hash-oracle' ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) s;
      Done (guess = b)
    } ELSE lift-spmf coin-spmf
  }
  by(simp add: split-def game0-def key-gen-def lift-spmf-bind-spmf bind-gpv-assoc
try-gpv-bind-lossless[symmetric])

  define hash-oracle'' where hash-oracle'' = ( $\lambda$ (s,  $\sigma$ ) (x :: 'a). do {
    (h,  $\sigma'$ )  $\leftarrow$  case  $\sigma$  x of
      None  $\Rightarrow$  bind-spmf (spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain)) ( $\lambda$ bs. return-spmf
(bs,  $\sigma$ (x  $\mapsto$  bs)))
      | Some (bs :: bitstring)  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (bs,  $\sigma$ );
    return-spmf (h, insert x s,  $\sigma'$ )
  })
  have *: exec-gpv hash.oracle (inline hash-oracle'  $\mathcal{A}$  s)  $\sigma$  =
  map-spmf ( $\lambda$ (a, b, c). ((a, b), c)) (exec-gpv hash-oracle''  $\mathcal{A}$  (s,  $\sigma$ )) for  $\mathcal{A}$   $\sigma$  s
  by(simp add: hash-oracle'-def hash-oracle''-def hash.oracle-def Let-def exec-gpv-inline

```

```

exec-gpv-bind o-def split-def cong del: option.case-cong-weak)
  have [simp]: lossless-spmf (hash-oracle'' s plain) for s plain
    by(simp add: hash-oracle''-def Let-def split: prod.split option.split)
  have [simp]: lossless-spmf (exec-gpv hash-oracle'' ( $\mathcal{A}1$   $\alpha$ ) s) for s  $\alpha$ 
    by(rule lossless-exec-gpv[where  $\mathcal{S}=\mathcal{S}$ -full]) simp-all
  have [simp]: lossless-spmf (exec-gpv hash-oracle'' ( $\mathcal{A}2$   $\sigma$  cipher) s) for  $\sigma$  cipher s
    by(rule lossless-exec-gpv[where  $\mathcal{S}=\mathcal{S}$ -full]) simp-all

let ?sample =  $\lambda f$ . bind-spmf (sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ )) ( $\lambda x$ . bind-spmf (sample-uniform
(order  $\mathcal{G}$ )) (f x))
define game1 where game1 = ( $\lambda(x :: \text{nat}) (y :: \text{nat})$ ). do {
  b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
  (((msg1, msg2),  $\sigma$ ), (s, s-h))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv hash-oracle'' ( $\mathcal{A}1$  (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  x)) ({}),
hash.initial);
  TRY do {
    - :: unit  $\leftarrow$  assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
    (h, s-h')  $\leftarrow$  hash.oracle s-h (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  (x * y));
    let cipher = (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  y, h  $\oplus$  (if b then msg1 else msg2));
    (guess, (s', s-h''))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv hash-oracle'' ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) (s, s-h');
    return-spmf (guess = b, g  $\hat{\wedge}$  (x * y)  $\in$  s')
  } ELSE do {
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    return-spmf (b, g  $\hat{\wedge}$  (x * y)  $\in$  s)
  }
})
have game01: run-gpv hash.oracle game0 hash.initial = map-spmf fst (?sample
game1)
  apply(simp add: exec-gpv-bind split-def bind-gpv-assoc aencrypt-def game0-alt-def
game1-def o-def bind-map-spmf if-distrib * try-bind-assert-gpv try-bind-assert-spmf
lossless-inline[where  $\mathcal{S}=\mathcal{S}$ -full] bind-rpv-def nat-pow-pow del: bind-spmf-const)
  including monad-normalisation by(simp add: bind-rpv-def nat-pow-pow)

define game2 where game2 = ( $\lambda(x :: \text{nat}) (y :: \text{nat})$ ). do {
  b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
  (((msg1, msg2),  $\sigma$ ), (s, s-h))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv hash-oracle'' ( $\mathcal{A}1$  (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  x)) ({}),
hash.initial);
  TRY do {
    - :: unit  $\leftarrow$  assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
    h  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain);
    — We do not do the lookup in s-h here, so the rest differs only if the adversary
guessed y
    let cipher = (g  $\hat{\wedge}$  y, h  $\oplus$  (if b then msg1 else msg2));
    (guess, (s', s-h'))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv hash-oracle'' ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) (s, s-h);
    return-spmf (guess = b, g  $\hat{\wedge}$  (x * y)  $\in$  s')
  } ELSE do {
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    return-spmf (b, g  $\hat{\wedge}$  (x * y)  $\in$  s)
  }
})

```

```

interpret inv'': callee-invariant-on hash-oracle''  $\lambda(s, s-h). s = \text{dom } s-h \mathcal{I}\text{-full}$ 
  by unfold-locales(auto simp add: hash-oracle''-def split: option.split-asm if-split)
have in-encrypt-oracle: callee-invariant hash-oracle'' ( $\lambda(s, -). x \in s$ ) for x
  by unfold-locales(auto simp add: hash-oracle''-def)

{ fix x y :: nat
  let ?bad =  $\lambda(s, s-h). g \ [\hat{\cdot}] \ (x * y) \in s$ 
  let ?X =  $\lambda(s, s-h) \ (s', s-h'). s = \text{dom } s-h \wedge s' = s \wedge s-h = s-h'(g \ [\hat{\cdot}] \ (x * y) :=$ 
None)
  have bisim:
    rel-spmf ( $\lambda(a, s1^\wedge) \ (b, s2'). ?bad \ s1' = ?bad \ s2' \wedge (\neg ?bad \ s2' \longrightarrow a = b \wedge ?X$ 
 $s1' \ s2')$ )
      (hash-oracle'' s1 plain) (hash-oracle'' s2 plain)
    if ?X s1 s2 for s1 s2 plain using that
    by(auto split: prod.splits intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI simp add: hash-oracle''-def
rel-spmf-return-spmf2 fun-upd-twist split: option.split dest!: fun-upd-eqD)
    have inv: callee-invariant hash-oracle'' ?bad
    by(unfold-locales)(auto simp add: hash-oracle''-def split: option.split-asm)
    have rel-spmf ( $\lambda(\text{win}, \text{bad}) \ (\text{win}', \text{bad}'). \text{bad} = \text{bad}' \wedge (\neg \text{bad}' \longrightarrow \text{win} = \text{win}')$ )
(game2 x y) (game1 x y)
    unfolding game1-def game2-def
    apply(clarsimp simp add: split-def o-def hash.oracle-def rel-spmf-bind-reflI
if-distrib intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI simp del: bind-spmf-const)
    apply(rule rel-spmf-try-spmf)
    subgoal for b msg1 msg2  $\sigma$  s s-h
    apply(rule rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
    apply(drule inv''.exec-gpv-invariant; clarsimp)
    apply(cases s-h (g  $[\hat{\cdot}]$  (x * y)))
    subgoal — case None
    apply(clarsimp intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
    apply(rule rel-spmf-bindI)
    apply(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim-bad-full[OF - - bisim inv inv, where
 $R = \lambda(x, s1) \ (y, s2). ?bad \ s1 = ?bad \ s2 \wedge (\neg ?bad \ s2 \longrightarrow x = y)$ ]; clarsimp simp
add: fun-upd-idem; fail)
    apply clarsimp
    done
    subgoal by(auto intro!: rel-spmf-bindI1 rel-spmf-bindI2 lossless-exec-gpv[where
 $\mathcal{I} = \mathcal{I}\text{-full}$ ] dest!: callee-invariant-on.exec-gpv-invariant[OF in-encrypt-oracle])
    done
    subgoal by(rule rel-spmf-reflI) simp
    done }
  hence rel-spmf ( $\lambda(\text{win}, \text{bad}) \ (\text{win}', \text{bad}'). (\text{bad} \longleftrightarrow \text{bad}') \wedge (\neg \text{bad}' \longrightarrow \text{win} \longleftrightarrow$ 
 $\text{win}')$ ) (?sample game2) (?sample game1)
  by(intro rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
  hence |measure (measure-spmf (?sample game2)) {(x, -). x} - measure (measure-spmf
(?sample game1)) {(y, -). y}|
     $\leq$  measure (measure-spmf (?sample game2)) {(-, bad). bad}
  unfolding split-def by(rule fundamental-lemma)
  moreover have measure (measure-spmf (?sample game2)) {(x, -). x} = spmf

```

```

(map-spmf fst (?sample game2)) True
  and measure (measure-spmf (?sample game1)) {(y, -). y} = spmf (map-spmf fst
(?sample game1)) True
  and measure (measure-spmf (?sample game2)) {(-, bad). bad} = spmf (map-spmf
snd (?sample game2)) True
  unfolding spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf by(rule arg-cong2[where
f=measure]; fastforce)+
  ultimately have hop23: |spmf (map-spmf fst (?sample game2)) True - spmf
(map-spmf fst (?sample game1)) True| ≤ spmf (map-spmf snd (?sample game2))
True by simp

define game3
  where game3 = (λf :: - ⇒ - ⇒ - ⇒ bitstring spmf ⇒ - spmf. λ(x :: nat) (y ::
nat). do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    (((msg1, msg2), σ), (s, s-h)) ← exec-gpv hash-oracle'' (ℳ1 (g [^] x)) ({}),
hash.initial);
    TRY do {
      - :: unit ← assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
      h' ← f b msg1 msg2 (spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain));
      let cipher = (g [^] y, h');
      (guess, (s', s-h')) ← exec-gpv hash-oracle'' (ℳ2 cipher σ) (s, s-h);
      return-spmf (guess = b, g [^] (x * y) ∈ s')
    } ELSE do {
      b ← coin-spmf;
      return-spmf (b, g [^] (x * y) ∈ s)
    }
  })
  let ?f = λb msg1 msg2. map-spmf (λh. (if b then msg1 else msg2) [⊕] h)
  have game2 x y = game3 ?f x y for x y
  unfolding game2-def game3-def by(simp add: Let-def bind-map-spmf xor-list-commute
o-def nat-pow-pow)
  also have game3 ?f x y = game3 (λ- - - x. x) x y for x y
  unfolding game3-def
  by(auto intro!: try-spmf-cong bind-spmf-cong[OF refl] if-cong[OF refl] simp add:
split-def one-time-pad valid-plains-def simp del: map-spmf-of-set-inj-on bind-spmf-const
split: if-split)
  finally have game23: game2 x y = game3 (λ- - - x. x) x y for x y .

define hash-oracle''' where hash-oracle''' = (λ(σ :: 'a ⇒ -). hash.oracle σ)
{ define bisim where bisim = (λσ (s :: 'a set, σ' :: 'a → bitstring). s = dom σ ∧
σ = σ')
  have [transfer-rule]: bisim Map-empty ({}), Map-empty by(simp add: bisim-def)
  have [transfer-rule]: (bisim ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) bisim))
hash-oracle''' hash-oracle''
  by(auto simp add: hash-oracle''-def split-def hash-oracle'''-def spmf-rel-map
hash.oracle-def rel-fun-def bisim-def split: option.split intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl)
  have * [transfer-rule]: (bisim ==> (=)) dom fst by(simp add: bisim-def
rel-fun-def)

```

```

have * [transfer-rule]: (bisim ===> (=)) (λx. x) snd by(simp add: rel-fun-def
bisim-def)
have game3 (λ- - - x. x) x y = do {
  b ← coin-spmf;
  (((msg1, msg2), σ), s) ← exec-gpv hash-oracle''' (A1 (g [^] x)) hash.initial;
  TRY do {
    - :: unit ← assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
    h' ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain);
    let cipher = (g [^] y, h');
    (guess, s') ← exec-gpv hash-oracle''' (A2 cipher σ) s;
    return-spmf (guess = b, g [^] (x * y) ∈ dom s)
  } ELSE do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    return-spmf (b, g [^] (x * y) ∈ dom s)
  }
} for x y
unfolding game3-def Map-empty-def[symmetric] split-def fst-conv snd-conv
prod.collapse
by(transfer fixing: A1 G len-plain x y A2) simp
moreover have map-spmf snd (... x y) = do {
  zs ← elgamal-adversary A (g [^] x) (g [^] y);
  return-spmf (g [^] (x * y) ∈ zs)
} for x y
by(simp add: o-def split-def hash-oracle'''-def map-try-spmf map-scale-spmf)
(simp add: o-def map-try-spmf map-scale-spmf map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric]
spmf.map-comp map-const-spmf-of-set)
ultimately have map-spmf snd (?sample (game3 (λ- - - x. x))) = lcdh.lcdh
(elgamal-adversary A)
by(simp add: o-def lcdh.lcdh-def Let-def nat-pow-pow) }
then have game2-snd: map-spmf snd (?sample game2) = lcdh.lcdh (elgamal-adversary
A)
using game23 by(simp add: o-def)

have map-spmf fst (game3 (λ- - - x. x) x y) = do {
  (((msg1, msg2), σ), (s, s-h)) ← exec-gpv hash-oracle'' (A1 (g [^] x)) ({}),
hash.initial);
  TRY do {
    - :: unit ← assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
    h' ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain);
    (guess, (s', s-h')) ← exec-gpv hash-oracle'' (A2 (g [^] y, h') σ) (s, s-h);
    map-spmf ((=) guess) coin-spmf
  } ELSE coin-spmf
} for x y
including monad-normalisation
by(simp add: game3-def o-def split-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf try-spmf-bind-out
weight-spmf-le-1 scale-bind-spmf try-spmf-bind-out1 bind-scale-spmf)
then have game3-fst: map-spmf fst (game3 (λ- - - x. x) x y) = coin-spmf for x y
by(simp add: o-def if-distrib spmf.map-comp map-eq-const-coin-spmf split-def)

```



```

have ind-cpa.advantage hash.oracle hash.initial  $\mathcal{A} = \text{spmf} (\text{map-spmf fst} (?sample \text{game1})) \text{True} - 1 / 2$ 
  using game0 by(simp add: ind-cpa-pk.advantage-def game01 o-def)
also have ... =  $1 / 2 - \text{spmf} (\text{map-spmf fst} (?sample \text{game1})) \text{True}$ 
  by(simp add: abs-minus-commute)
also have  $1 / 2 = \text{spmf} (\text{map-spmf fst} (?sample \text{game2})) \text{True}$ 
  by(simp add: game23 o-def game3-fst spmf-of-set)
also note hop23 also note game2-snd
finally show ?thesis by(simp add: lcdh.advantage-def)
qed

```

end

context elgamal-base begin

```

lemma lossless-key-gen [simp]: lossless-spmf key-gen  $\longleftrightarrow 0 < \text{order } \mathcal{G}$ 
by(simp add: key-gen-def Let-def)

```

lemma lossless-elgamal-adversary:

```

[[ ind-cpa.lossless  $\mathcal{A}$ ;  $\wedge \eta. 0 < \text{order } \mathcal{G}$  ]]
 $\implies \text{lcdh.lossless} (\text{elgamal-adversary } \mathcal{A})$ 
by(cases  $\mathcal{A}$ )(auto simp add: lcdh.lossless-def ind-cpa.lossless-def split-def Let-def
intro!: lossless-exec-gpv[where  $\mathcal{S} = \mathcal{S}\text{-full}$ ] lossless-inline)

```

end

end

2.3 The random-permutation random-function switching lemma

theory RP-RF imports

Pseudo-Random-Function

Pseudo-Random-Permutation

CryptHOL.GPV-Bisim

begin

lemma rp-resample:

```

assumes  $B \subseteq A \cup C$   $A \cap C = \{\}$   $C \subseteq B$  and finB: finite B
shows bind-spmf (spmf-of-set B) ( $\lambda x. \text{if } x \in A \text{ then spmf-of-set } C \text{ else return-spmf } x$ ) = spmf-of-set C
proof(cases  $C = \{\} \vee A \cap B = \{\}$ )
  case False
  define A' where  $A' \equiv A \cap B$ 
  from False have C:  $C \neq \{\}$  and A':  $A' \neq \{\}$  by(auto simp add: A'-def)
  have B:  $B = A' \cup C$  using assms by(auto simp add: A'-def)
  with finB have finA: finite A' and finC: finite C by simp-all
  from assms have A'C:  $A' \cap C = \{\}$  by(auto simp add: A'-def)
  have bind-spmf (spmf-of-set B) ( $\lambda x. \text{if } x \in A \text{ then spmf-of-set } C \text{ else return-spmf } x$ ) =

```

```

      bind-spmf (spmf-of-set B) ( $\lambda x$ . if  $x \in A'$  then spmf-of-set C else return-spmf
x)
    by(rule bind-spmf-cong[OF refl])(simp add: set-spmf-of-set finB A'-def)
    also have ... = spmf-of-set C (is ?lhs = ?rhs)
    proof(rule spmf-eqI)
      fix i
      have ( $\sum_{x \in C}$ . spmf (if  $x \in A'$  then spmf-of-set C else return-spmf x) i) = indicator
C i using finA finC
      by(simp add: disjoint-notin1[OF A'C] indicator-single-Some sum-mult-indicator[of
C  $\lambda \cdot$ . 1 :: real  $\lambda \cdot$ . -  $\lambda x$ . x, simplified] split: split-indicator cong: conj-cong sum.cong)
      then show spmf ?lhs i = spmf ?rhs i using B finA finC A'C C A'
      by(simp add: spmf-bind integral-spmf-of-set sum-Un spmf-of-set field-simps)(simp
add: field-simps card-Un-disjoint)
    qed
    finally show ?thesis .
  qed(use assms in (auto 4 3 cong: bind-spmf-cong-simp simp add: subsetD bind-spmf-const
spmf-of-set-empty disjoint-notin1 intro!: arg-cong[where f=spmf-of-set]))

```

```

locale rp-rf =
  rp: random-permutation A +
  rf: random-function spmf-of-set A
  for A :: 'a set
  +
  assumes finite-A: finite A
  and nonempty-A: A  $\neq$  {}
begin

```

```

type-synonym 'a' adversary = (bool, 'a', 'a') gpv

```

```

definition game :: bool  $\Rightarrow$  'a adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf where
  game b  $\mathcal{A}$  = run-gpv (if b then rp.random-permutation else rf.random-oracle)  $\mathcal{A}$ 
Map.empty

```

```

abbreviation prp-game :: 'a adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf where prp-game  $\equiv$  game True
abbreviation prf-game :: 'a adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf where prf-game  $\equiv$  game False

```

```

definition advantage :: 'a adversary  $\Rightarrow$  real where
  advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  = |spmf (prp-game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True - spmf (prf-game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True|

```

```

lemma advantage-nonneg: 0  $\leq$  advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  by(simp add: advantage-def)

```

```

lemma advantage-le-1: advantage  $\mathcal{A} \leq$  1
  by(auto simp add: advantage-def intro!: abs-leI)(metis diff-0-right diff-left-mono
order-trans pmf-le-1 pmf-nonneg) +

```

```

context includes  $\mathcal{I}$ .lifting begin
lift-definition  $\mathcal{I}$  :: ('a, 'a)  $\mathcal{I}$  is ( $\lambda x$ . if  $x \in A$  then A else {}) .
lemma outs- $\mathcal{I}$ - $\mathcal{I}$  [simp]: outs- $\mathcal{I}$   $\mathcal{I}$  = A by transfer auto
lemma responses- $\mathcal{I}$ - $\mathcal{I}$  [simp]: responses- $\mathcal{I}$   $\mathcal{I}$  x = (if  $x \in A$  then A else {}) by

```

```

transfer simp
lifting-update  $\mathcal{I}$ .lifting
lifting-forget  $\mathcal{I}$ .lifting
end

```

lemma rp-rf:

```

assumes bound: interaction-any-bounded-by  $\mathcal{A}$  q
    and lossless: lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$   $\mathcal{A}$ 
    and WT:  $\mathcal{I} \vdash_g \mathcal{A} \checkmark$ 
shows advantage  $\mathcal{A} \leq q * q / \text{card } A$ 
including lifting-syntax
proof -
  let ?run =  $\lambda b$ . exec-gpv (if b then rp.random-permutation else rf.random-oracle)
 $\mathcal{A}$  Map.empty
  define rp-bad :: bool  $\times$  ('a  $\rightarrow$  'a)  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  ('a  $\times$  (bool  $\times$  ('a  $\rightarrow$  'a))) spmf
    where rp-bad = ( $\lambda$ (bad,  $\sigma$ ) x. case  $\sigma$  x of Some y  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (y, (bad,  $\sigma$ ))
      | None  $\Rightarrow$  bind-spmf (spmf-of-set A) ( $\lambda y$ . if  $y \in \text{ran } \sigma$  then map-spmf ( $\lambda y'$ .
        (y', (True, ( $\sigma(x \mapsto y')$ ))) (spmf-of-set (A - ran  $\sigma$ )) else return-spmf (y, (bad, ( $\sigma(x \mapsto y)$ ))))))
    have rp-bad-simps: rp-bad (bad,  $\sigma$ ) x = (case  $\sigma$  x of Some y  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (y,
      (bad,  $\sigma$ ))
      | None  $\Rightarrow$  bind-spmf (spmf-of-set A) ( $\lambda y$ . if  $y \in \text{ran } \sigma$  then map-spmf ( $\lambda y'$ .
        (y', (True, ( $\sigma(x \mapsto y')$ ))) (spmf-of-set (A - ran  $\sigma$ )) else return-spmf (y, (bad, ( $\sigma(x \mapsto y)$ ))))))
    for bad  $\sigma$  x by(simp add: rp-bad-def)

  let ?S = rel-prod2 (=)
  define init :: bool  $\times$  ('a  $\rightarrow$  'a) where init = (False, Map.empty)
  have rp: rp.random-permutation = ( $\lambda \sigma$  x. case  $\sigma$  x of Some y  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (y,
 $\sigma$ )
  | None  $\Rightarrow$  bind-spmf (bind-spmf (spmf-of-set A) ( $\lambda y$ . if  $y \in \text{ran } \sigma$  then spmf-of-set
    (A - ran  $\sigma$ ) else return-spmf y)) ( $\lambda y$ . return-spmf (y, ( $\sigma(x \mapsto y)$ ))))
  by(subst rp-resample)(auto simp add: finite-A rp.random-permutation-def[abs-def])
  have [transfer-rule]: (?S  $\implies$  (=)  $\implies$  rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) ?S)) rp.random-permutation
  rp-bad
    unfolding rp rp-bad-def
  by(auto simp add: rel-fun-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf split: option.split intro!:
  rel-spmf-bind-refl)
  have [transfer-rule]: ?S Map.empty init by(simp add: init-def)
  have spmf (prp-game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True = spmf (run-gpv rp-bad  $\mathcal{A}$  init) True
    unfolding vimage-def game-def if-True by transfer-prover
  moreover {
    define collision :: ('a  $\rightarrow$  'a)  $\Rightarrow$  bool where collision m  $\iff \neg \text{inj-on } m (\text{dom } m)$ 
  }
  for m
  have [simp]:  $\neg \text{collision } \text{Map.empty}$  by(simp add: collision-def)
  have [simp]:  $\llbracket \text{collision } m; m \ x = \text{None} \rrbracket \implies \text{collision } (m(x := y))$  for m x y
    by(auto simp add: collision-def fun-upd-idem dom-minus fun-upd-image dest:
  inj-on-fun-updD)
  have collision-map-updI:  $\llbracket m \ x = \text{None}; y \in \text{ran } m \rrbracket \implies \text{collision } (m(x \mapsto y))$ 

```

for m x y
 by(auto simp add: collision-def ran-def intro: rev-image-eqI)
 have collision-map-upd-iff: \neg collision m \implies collision (m(x \mapsto y)) \iff y \in ran m \wedge m x \neq Some y for m x y
 by(auto simp add: collision-def ran-def fun-upd-idem intro: inj-on-fun-updI rev-image-eqI dest: inj-on-eq-iff)

let ?bad1 = collision and ?bad2 = fst
 and ?X = λ σ 1 (bad, σ 2). σ 1 = σ 2 \wedge \neg collision σ 1 \wedge \neg bad
 and ?I1 = λ σ 1. dom σ 1 \subseteq A \wedge ran σ 1 \subseteq A
 and ?I2 = λ (bad, σ 2). dom σ 2 \subseteq A \wedge ran σ 2 \subseteq A
 let ?X-bad = λ σ 1 s2. ?I1 σ 1 \wedge ?I2 s2
 have [simp]: $\mathcal{I} \vdash$ c rf.random-oracle s1 \checkmark if ran s1 \subseteq A for s1 using that
 by(intro WT-calleeI)(auto simp add: rf.random-oracle-def[abs-def] finite-A nonempty-A ran-def split: option.split-asm)
 have [simp]: callee-invariant-on rf.random-oracle ?I1 \mathcal{I}
 by(unfold-locales)(auto simp add: rf.random-oracle-def finite-A split: option.split-asm)
 then interpret rf: callee-invariant-on rf.random-oracle ?I1 \mathcal{I} .
 have [simp]: $\mathcal{I} \vdash$ c rp-bad s2 \checkmark if ran (snd s2) \subseteq A for s2 using that
 by(intro WT-calleeI)(auto simp add: rp-bad-def finite-A split: prod.split-asm option.split-asm if-split-asm intro: ranI)
 have [simp]: callee-invariant-on rf.random-oracle (λ σ 1. ?bad1 σ 1 \wedge ?I1 σ 1) \mathcal{I}
 by(unfold-locales)(clarsimp simp add: rf.random-oracle-def finite-A split: option.split-asm)+
 have [simp]: callee-invariant-on rp-bad (λ s2. ?I2 s2) \mathcal{I}
 by(unfold-locales)(auto 4 3 simp add: rp-bad-simps finite-A split: option.splits if-split-asm iff del: domIff)
 have [simp]: callee-invariant-on rp-bad (λ s2. ?bad2 s2 \wedge ?I2 s2) \mathcal{I}
 by(unfold-locales)(auto 4 3 simp add: rp-bad-simps finite-A split: option.splits if-split-asm iff del: domIff)
 have [simp]: $\mathcal{I} \vdash$ c rp-bad (bad, σ 2) \checkmark if ran σ 2 \subseteq A for bad σ 2 using that
 by(intro WT-calleeI)(auto simp add: rp-bad-def finite-A nonempty-A ran-def split: option.split-asm if-split-asm)
 have [simp]: lossless-spmf (rp-bad (b, σ 2) x) if x \in A dom σ 2 \subseteq A ran σ 2 \subseteq A for b σ 2 x
 using finite-A that unfolding rp-bad-def
 by(clarsimp simp add: nonempty-A dom-subset-ran-iff eq-None-iff-not-dom split: option.split)
 have rel-spmf (λ (b1, σ 1) (b2, state2). (?bad1 σ 1 \iff ?bad2 state2) \wedge (if ?bad2 state2 then ?X-bad σ 1 state2 else b1 = b2 \wedge ?X σ 1 state2))
 ((if False then rp.random-permutation else rf.random-oracle) s1 x) (rp-bad s2 x)
 if ?X s1 s2 x \in outs- \mathcal{I} \mathcal{I} ?I1 s1 ?I2 s2 for s1 s2 x using that finite-A
 by(auto split!: option.split simp add: rf.random-oracle-def rp-bad-def rel-spmf-return-spmf1 collision-map-updI dom-subset-ran-iff eq-None-iff-not-dom collision-map-upd-iff intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
 with - - have rel-spmf
 (λ (b1, σ 1) (b2, state2). (?bad1 σ 1 \iff ?bad2 state2) \wedge (if ?bad2 state2 then

```

?X-bad  $\sigma_1$  state2 else b1 = b2  $\wedge$  ?X  $\sigma_1$  state2))
  (?run False) (exec-gpv rp-bad  $\mathcal{A}$  init)
  by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim-bad-invariant[where  $\mathcal{I} = \mathcal{I}$  and ?I1.0 = ?I1 and
?I2.0=?I2])(auto simp add: init-def WT lossless finite-A nonempty-A)
  then have |spmf (map-spmf fst (?run False)) True - spmf (run-gpv rp-bad  $\mathcal{A}$ 
init) True|  $\leq$  spmf (map-spmf (?bad1  $\circ$  snd) (?run False)) True
  unfolding spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf vimage-def
  by(intro fundamental-lemma[where ?bad2.0= $\lambda(-, s2)$ . ?bad2 s2])(auto simp
add: split-def elim: rel-spmf-mono)
  also have ennreal ...  $\leq$  ennreal (q / card A) * (enat q) unfolding if-False using
bound - - - - - WT
  by(rule rf.interaction-bounded-by-exec-gpv-bad-count[where count= $\lambda s$ . card
(dom s)])
  (auto simp add: rf.random-oracle-def finite-A nonempty-A card-insert-if
finite-subset[OF - finite-A] map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric] spmf.map-comp
o-def collision-map-upd-iff map-mem-spmf-of-set card-gt-0-iff card-mono field-simps
Int-absorb2 intro: card-ran-le-dom[OF finite-subset, OF - finite-A, THEN order-trans]
split: option.splits)
  hence spmf (map-spmf (?bad1  $\circ$  snd) (?run False)) True  $\leq$  q * q / card A
  by(simp add: ennreal-of-nat-eq-real-of-nat ennreal-times-divide ennreal-mult''[symmetric])
  finally have |spmf (run-gpv rp-bad  $\mathcal{A}$  init) True - spmf (run-gpv rf.random-oracle
 $\mathcal{A}$  Map.empty) True|  $\leq$  q * q / card A
  by simp }
  ultimately show ?thesis by(simp add: advantage-def game-def)
qed

end

end

```

2.4 Extending the input length of a PRF using a universal hash function

This example is taken from [19, §4.2].

```

theory PRF-UHF imports
  CryptHOL.GPV-Bisim
  Pseudo-Random-Function
begin

locale hash =
  fixes seed-gen :: 'seed spmf
  and hash :: 'seed  $\Rightarrow$  'domain  $\Rightarrow$  'range
begin

definition game-hash :: 'domain  $\Rightarrow$  'domain  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where
  game-hash w w' = do {
    seed  $\leftarrow$  seed-gen;
    return-spmf (hash seed w = hash seed w'  $\wedge$  w  $\neq$  w')
  }

```

```

}

definition game-hash-set :: 'domain set  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf
where
  game-hash-set W = do {
    seed  $\leftarrow$  seed-gen;
    return-spmf ( $\neg$  inj-on (hash seed) W)
  }

definition  $\epsilon$ -uh :: real
where  $\epsilon$ -uh = (SUP w w'. spmf (game-hash w w') True)

lemma  $\epsilon$ -uh-nonneg :  $\epsilon$ -uh  $\geq$  0
by(auto 4 3 intro!: cSUP-upper2 bdd-aboveI2[where M=1] cSUP-least pmf-le-1
pmf-nonneg simp add:  $\epsilon$ -uh-def)

lemma hash-ineq-card:
  assumes finite W
  shows spmf (game-hash-set W) True  $\leq$   $\epsilon$ -uh * card W * card W
proof -
  let ?M = measure (measure-spmf seed-gen)
  have bound: ?M {x. hash x w = hash x w'  $\wedge$  w  $\neq$  w'}  $\leq$   $\epsilon$ -uh for w w'
  proof -
    have ?M {x. hash x w = hash x w'  $\wedge$  w  $\neq$  w'} = spmf (game-hash w w') True
    by(simp add: game-hash-def spmf-conv-measure-spmf map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric]
measure-map-spmf vimage-def)
    also have ...  $\leq$   $\epsilon$ -uh unfolding  $\epsilon$ -uh-def
    by(auto intro!: cSUP-upper2 bdd-aboveI[where M=1] cSUP-least simp add:
pmf-le-1)
    finally show ?thesis .
  qed

  have spmf (game-hash-set W) True = ?M {x.  $\exists$  xa $\in$ W.  $\exists$  y $\in$ W. hash x xa = hash
x y  $\wedge$  xa  $\neq$  y}
  by(auto simp add: game-hash-set-def inj-on-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric]
spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf vimage-def)
  also have {x.  $\exists$  xa $\in$ W.  $\exists$  y $\in$ W. hash x xa = hash x y  $\wedge$  xa  $\neq$  y} = ( $\bigcup$ (w, w')  $\in$ 
W  $\times$  W. {x. hash x w = hash x w'  $\wedge$  w  $\neq$  w'})
  by(auto)
  also have ?M ...  $\leq$  ( $\sum$ (w, w') $\in$ W  $\times$  W. ?M {x. hash x w = hash x w'  $\wedge$  w  $\neq$  w'})
  by(auto intro!: measure-spmf.finite-measure-subadditive-finite simp add: split-def
assms)
  also have ...  $\leq$  ( $\sum$ (w, w') $\in$ W  $\times$  W.  $\epsilon$ -uh) by(rule sum-mono)(clarsimp simp add:
bound)
  also have ... =  $\epsilon$ -uh * card(W) * card(W) by(simp add: card-cartesian-product)
  finally show ?thesis .
qed

end

```

```

locale prf-hash =
  fixes f :: 'key  $\Rightarrow$  'α  $\Rightarrow$  'γ
  and h :: 'seed  $\Rightarrow$  'β  $\Rightarrow$  'α
  and key-gen :: 'key spmf
  and seed-gen :: 'seed spmf
  and range-f :: 'γ set
  assumes lossless-seed-gen: lossless-spmf seed-gen
  and range-f-finite: finite range-f
  and range-f-nonempty: range-f  $\neq$  {}
begin

definition rand :: 'γ spmf
where rand = spmf-of-set range-f

lemma lossless-rand [simp]: lossless-spmf rand
by(simp add: rand-def range-f-finite range-f-nonempty)

definition key-seed-gen :: ('key * 'seed) spmf
where
  key-seed-gen = do {
    k  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
    s :: 'seed  $\leftarrow$  seed-gen;
    return-spmf (k, s)
  }

interpretation prf: prf key-gen f rand .
interpretation hash: hash seed-gen h.

fun f' :: 'key  $\times$  'seed  $\Rightarrow$  'β  $\Rightarrow$  'γ
where f' (key, seed) x = f key (h seed x)

interpretation prf': prf key-seed-gen f' rand .

definition reduction-oracle :: 'seed  $\Rightarrow$  unit  $\Rightarrow$  'β  $\Rightarrow$  ('γ  $\times$  unit, 'α, 'γ) gpv
where reduction-oracle seed x b = Pause (h seed b) ( $\lambda$ x. Done (x, ()))

definition prf'-reduction :: ('β, 'γ) prf'.adversary  $\Rightarrow$  ('α, 'γ) prf.adversary
where
  prf'-reduction  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
    seed  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf seed-gen;
    (b,  $\sigma$ )  $\leftarrow$  inline (reduction-oracle seed)  $\mathcal{A}$  ();
    Done b
  }

theorem prf-prf'-advantage:
  assumes prf'.lossless  $\mathcal{A}$ 
  and bounded: prf'.ibounded-by  $\mathcal{A}$  q
  shows prf'.advantage  $\mathcal{A}$   $\leq$  prf'.advantage (prf'-reduction  $\mathcal{A}$ ) + hash.ε-uh * q * q

```

```

including lifting-syntax
proof -
  let ? $\mathcal{A}$  = prf'-reduction  $\mathcal{A}$ 

  { define cr where cr = ( $\lambda$ - :: unit  $\times$  unit.  $\lambda$ - :: unit. True)
    have [transfer-rule]: cr ((), ()) () by(simp add: cr-def)
    have prf.game-0 ? $\mathcal{A}$  = prf'.game-0  $\mathcal{A}$ 
    unfolding prf'.game-0-def prf.game-0-def prf'-reduction-def unfolding key-seed-gen-def
      by(simp add: exec-gpv-bind split-def exec-gpv-inline reduction-oracle-def
        bind-map-spmf prf.prf-oracle-def prf'.prf-oracle-def[abs-def])
      (transfer-prover) }
  note hop1 = this[symmetric]

  define semi-forgetful-RO where semi-forgetful-RO = ( $\lambda$ seed :: 'seed.  $\lambda$ ( $\sigma$  :: 'alpha  $\rightarrow$ 
'beta  $\times$  'gamma, b :: bool).  $\lambda$ x.
  case  $\sigma$  (h seed x) of Some (a, y)  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (y, ( $\sigma$ , a  $\neq$  x  $\vee$  b))
  | None  $\Rightarrow$  bind-spmf rand ( $\lambda$ y. return-spmf (y, ( $\sigma$ (h seed x  $\mapsto$  (x, y)), b))))

  define game-semi-forgetful where game-semi-forgetful = do {
    seed :: 'seed  $\leftarrow$  seed-gen;
    (b, rep)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (semi-forgetful-RO seed)  $\mathcal{A}$  (Map.empty, False);
    return-spmf (b, rep)
  }

  have bad-semi-forgetful [simp]: callee-invariant (semi-forgetful-RO seed) snd for
  seed
  by(unfold-locales)(auto simp add: semi-forgetful-RO-def split: option.split-asm)
  have lossless-semi-forgetful [simp]: lossless-spmf (semi-forgetful-RO seed s1 x) for
  seed s1 x
  by(simp add: semi-forgetful-RO-def split-def split: option.split)

  { define cr
    where cr = ( $\lambda$ (- :: unit,  $\sigma$ ) ( $\sigma'$  :: 'alpha  $\Rightarrow$  ('beta  $\times$  'gamma) option, - :: bool).  $\sigma$  =
  map-option snd  $\circ$   $\sigma'$ )
    define initial where initial = (Map.empty :: 'alpha  $\Rightarrow$  ('beta  $\times$  'gamma) option, False)
    have [transfer-rule]: cr ((), Map.empty) initial by(simp add: cr-def initial-def
  fun-eq-iff)
    have [transfer-rule]: ((=)  $\implies$  cr  $\implies$  (=)  $\implies$  rel-spmf (rel-prod (=)
  cr))
      ( $\lambda$ y p ya. do {y  $\leftarrow$  prf.random-oracle (snd p) (h y ya); return-spmf (fst y, (,
  snd y) })
    semi-forgetful-RO
    by(auto simp add: semi-forgetful-RO-def cr-def prf.random-oracle-def rel-fun-def
  fun-eq-iff split: option.split intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl)
    have prf.game-1 ? $\mathcal{A}$  = map-spmf fst game-semi-forgetful
    unfolding prf.game-1-def prf'-reduction-def game-semi-forgetful-def
    by(simp add: exec-gpv-bind exec-gpv-inline split-def bind-map-spmf map-spmf-bind-spmf
  o-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf reduction-oracle-def initial-def[symmetric])
      (transfer-prover) }

```



```

note hop2 = this

define game-semi-forgetful-bad where game-semi-forgetful-bad = do {
  seed :: 'seed ← seed-gen;
  x ← exec-gpv (semi-forgetful-RO seed)  $\not\approx$  (Map.empty, False);
  return-spmf (snd x)
}
have game-semi-forgetful-bad : map-spmf snd game-semi-forgetful = game-semi-forgetful-bad
  unfolding game-semi-forgetful-bad-def game-semi-forgetful-def
  by(simp add: map-spmf-bind-spmf o-def)

have bad-random-oracle-A [simp]: callee-invariant prf.random-oracle ( $\lambda \sigma. \neg \text{inj-on}$ 
(h seed) (dom  $\sigma$ )) for seed
  by unfold-locales(auto simp add: prf.random-oracle-def split: option.split-asm)

define invar
  where invar = ( $\lambda \text{seed} (\sigma_1, b) (\sigma_2 :: ' \beta \Rightarrow ' \gamma \text{ option}). \neg b \wedge \text{dom } \sigma_1 = \text{h seed} \text{ '}$ 
dom  $\sigma_2 \wedge$ 
  ( $\forall x \in \text{dom } \sigma_2. \sigma_1 (\text{h seed } x) = \text{map-option (Pair } x) (\sigma_2 x)$ ))

have rel-spmf-oracle-adv:
  rel-spmf ( $\lambda(x, s1) (y, s2). \text{snd } s1 \neq \text{inj-on (h seed) (dom } s2) \wedge (\text{inj-on (h seed)}$ 
(dom  $s2) \longrightarrow x = y \wedge \text{invar seed } s1 \text{ } s2)$ )
  (exec-gpv (semi-forgetful-RO seed)  $\not\approx$  (Map.empty, False))
  (exec-gpv prf.random-oracle  $\not\approx$  Map.empty)
  if seed: seed  $\in$  set-spmf seed-gen for seed
proof -
  have invar-initial [simp]: invar seed (Map.empty, False) Map.empty by(simp add:
invar-def)
  have invarD-inj: inj-on (h seed) (dom  $s2$ ) if invar seed  $bs1 \text{ } s2$  for  $bs1 \text{ } s2$ 
    using that by(auto intro!: inj-onI simp add: invar-def)(metis domI domIff
option.map-sel prod.inject)

let ?R =  $\lambda(a, s1) (b, s2 :: ' \beta \Rightarrow ' \gamma \text{ option}).$ 
  snd  $s1 = (\neg \text{inj-on (h seed) (dom } s2)) \wedge$ 
  ( $\neg \neg \text{inj-on (h seed) (dom } s2) \longrightarrow a = b \wedge \text{invar seed } s1 \text{ } s2$ )

have step: rel-spmf ?R (semi-forgetful-RO seed  $\sigma_1 b \text{ } x$ ) (prf.random-oracle  $s2 \text{ } x$ )
  if X: invar seed  $\sigma_1 b \text{ } s2$  for  $s2 \text{ } \sigma_1 b \text{ } x$ 
proof -
  obtain  $\sigma_1 \text{ } b$  where [simp]:  $\sigma_1 b = (\sigma_1, b)$  by(cases  $\sigma_1 b$ )
  from X have not-b:  $\neg b$ 
  and dom: dom  $\sigma_1 = \text{h seed} \text{ ' dom } s2$ 
  and eq:  $\forall x \in \text{dom } s2. \sigma_1 (\text{h seed } x) = \text{map-option (Pair } x) (s2 \text{ } x)$ 
  by(simp-all add: invar-def)
  from X have inj: inj-on (h seed) (dom  $s2$ ) by(rule invarD-inj)

have not-in-image: h seed  $x \notin \text{h seed} \text{ ' (dom } s2 - \{x\})$  if  $\sigma_1 (\text{h seed } x) = \text{None}$ 
proof (rule notI)

```

```

assume h seed x ∈ h seed ‘ (dom s2 - {x})
then obtain y where y ∈ dom s2 and hx-hy: h seed x = h seed y by (auto)
then have  $\sigma 1$  (h seed y) = None using that by (auto)
then have h seed y  $\notin$  h seed ‘ dom s2 using dom by (auto)
then have y  $\notin$  dom s2 by (auto)
then show False using (y ∈ dom s2) by(auto)
qed

show ?thesis
proof(cases  $\sigma 1$  (h seed x))
  case  $\sigma 1$ : None
    hence s2: s2 x = None using dom by(auto)
    have insert (h seed x) (dom  $\sigma 1$ ) = insert (h seed x) (h seed ‘ dom s2) by(simp
add: dom)
    then have invar-update: invar seed ( $\sigma 1$ (h seed x  $\mapsto$  (x, bs)), False) (s2(x  $\mapsto$ 
bs)) for bs
      using inj not-b not-in-image  $\sigma 1$  dom
      by(auto simp add: invar-def domIff eq) (metis domI domIff imageI)
    with  $\sigma 1$  s2 show ?thesis using inj not-b not-in-image
      by(auto simp add: semi-forgetful-RO-def prf.random-oracle-def intro:
rel-spmf-bind-refl)
  next
    case  $\sigma 1$ : (Some by)
      show ?thesis
      proof(cases s2 x)
        case s2: (Some z)
          with eq  $\sigma 1$  have by = (x, z) by(auto simp add: domIff)
          thus ?thesis using  $\sigma 1$  inj not-b s2 X
            by(simp add: semi-forgetful-RO-def prf.random-oracle-def split-beta)
        next
          case s2: None
            from  $\sigma 1$  dom obtain y where y: y ∈ dom s2 and *: h seed x = h seed y
              by(metis domIff imageE option.distinct(1))
            from y obtain z where z: s2 y = Some z by auto
            from eq z  $\sigma 1$  have by: by = (y, z) by(auto simp add: * domIff)
            from y s2 have xny: x  $\neq$  y by auto
            with y * have h seed x ∈ h seed ‘ (dom s2 - {x}) by auto
            then show ?thesis using  $\sigma 1$  s2 not-b by xny inj
              by(simp add: semi-forgetful-RO-def prf.random-oracle-def split-beta)(rule
rel-spmf-bindI2; simp)
            qed
          qed
        qed
      from invar-initial - step show ?thesis
        by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim-bad-full[where ?bad1.0 = snd and ?bad2.0 =  $\lambda \sigma$ .
 $\neg$  inj-on (h seed) (dom  $\sigma$ )])
        (simp-all add: assms)
      qed

```

```

define game-A where game-A = do {
  seed :: 'seed ← seed-gen;
  (b,  $\sigma$ ) ← exec-gpv prf.random-oracle  $\mathscr{A}$  Map.empty;
  return-spmf (b,  $\neg$  inj-on (h seed) (dom  $\sigma$ ))
}

let ?bad1 =  $\lambda x$ . snd (snd x) and ?bad2 = snd
have hop3: rel-spmf ( $\lambda x$  xa. (?bad1 x  $\longleftrightarrow$  ?bad2 xa)  $\wedge$  ( $\neg$  ?bad2 xa  $\longrightarrow$  fst x  $\longleftrightarrow$ 
fst xa)) game-semi-forgetful game-A
  unfolding game-semi-forgetful-def game-A-def
  by(clarsimp simp add: restrict-bind-spmf split-def map-spmf-bind-spmf re-
strict-return-spmf o-def intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI simp del: bind-return-spmf)
  (rule rel-spmf-bindI[OF rel-spmf-oracle-adv]; auto)
have bad1-bad2: spmf (map-spmf (snd  $\circ$  snd) game-semi-forgetful) True = spmf
(map-spmf snd game-A) True
  using fundamental-lemma-bad[OF hop3] by(simp add: measure-map-spmf spmf-conv-measure-spmf
vimage-def)
have bound-bad1-event: |spmf (map-spmf fst game-semi-forgetful) True – spmf
(map-spmf fst game-A) True|  $\leq$  spmf (map-spmf (snd  $\circ$  snd) game-semi-forgetful)
True
  using fundamental-lemma[OF hop3] by(simp add: measure-map-spmf spmf-conv-measure-spmf
vimage-def)

then have bound-bad2-event : |spmf (map-spmf fst game-semi-forgetful) True –
spmf (map-spmf fst game-A) True|  $\leq$  spmf (map-spmf snd game-A) True
  using bad1-bad2 by (simp)

define game-B where game-B = do {
  (b,  $\sigma$ ) ← exec-gpv prf.random-oracle  $\mathscr{A}$  Map.empty;
  hash.game-hash-set (dom  $\sigma$ )
}

have game-A-game-B: map-spmf snd game-A = game-B
  unfolding game-B-def game-A-def hash.game-hash-set-def including monad-normalisation
  by(simp add: map-spmf-bind-spmf o-def split-def)

have game-B-bound : spmf game-B True  $\leq$  hash. $\epsilon$ -uh * q * q unfolding game-B-def
proof(rule spmf-bind-leI, clarify)
  fix b  $\sigma$ 
  assume *: (b,  $\sigma$ )  $\in$  set-spmf (exec-gpv prf.random-oracle  $\mathscr{A}$  Map.empty)
  have finite (dom  $\sigma$ ) by(rule prf.finite.exec-gpv-invariant[OF *]) simp-all
  then have spmf (hash.game-hash-set (dom  $\sigma$ )) True  $\leq$  hash. $\epsilon$ -uh * (card (dom
 $\sigma$ ) * card (dom  $\sigma$ ))
    using hash.hash-ineq-card[of dom  $\sigma$ ] by simp
  also have p1: card (dom  $\sigma$ )  $\leq$  q + card (dom (Map.empty :: ' $\beta$   $\Rightarrow$  ' $\gamma$  option))
    by(rule prf.card-dom-random-oracle[OF bounded *]) simp
  then have card (dom  $\sigma$ ) * card (dom  $\sigma$ )  $\leq$  q * q using mult-le-mono by auto
  finally show spmf (hash.game-hash-set (dom  $\sigma$ )) True  $\leq$  hash. $\epsilon$ -uh * q * q
    by(simp add: hash. $\epsilon$ -uh-nonneg mult-left-mono)

```

```

qed(simp add: hash.ε-uh-nonneg)

have hop4: prf'.game-1  $\mathcal{A}$  = map-spmf fst game-A
  by(simp add: game-A-def prf'.game-1-def map-spmf-bind-spmf o-def split-def
bind-spmf-const lossless-seed-gen lossless-weight-spmfD)

have prf'.advantage  $\mathcal{A} \leq |\text{spmf}(\text{prf}.game-0 \text{ ?}\mathcal{A}) \text{ True} - \text{spmf}(\text{prf}'.game-1 \mathcal{A}) \text{ True}|$ 
  using hop1 by(simp add: prf'.advantage-def)
also have  $\dots \leq \text{prf}.advantage \text{ ?}\mathcal{A} + |\text{spmf}(\text{prf}.game-1 \text{ ?}\mathcal{A}) \text{ True} - \text{spmf}(\text{prf}'.game-1 \mathcal{A}) \text{ True}|$ 
  by(simp add: prf'.advantage-def)
also have  $|\text{spmf}(\text{prf}.game-1 \text{ ?}\mathcal{A}) \text{ True} - \text{spmf}(\text{prf}'.game-1 \mathcal{A}) \text{ True}| \leq$ 
 $|\text{spmf}(\text{map-spmf fst game-semi-forgetful}) \text{ True} - \text{spmf}(\text{prf}'.game-1 \mathcal{A}) \text{ True}|$ 
  using hop2 by simp
also have  $\dots \leq \text{hash.}\epsilon\text{-uh} * q * q$ 
  using game-A-game-B game-B-bound bound-bad2-event hop4 by(simp)
finally show ?thesis by(simp add: add-left-mono)
qed

end

end

```

2.5 IND-CPA from PRF

```

theory PRF-IND-CPA imports
  CryptHOL.GPV-Bisim
  CryptHOL.List-Bits
  Pseudo-Random-Function
  IND-CPA
begin

```

Formalises the construction from [16].

```

declare [[simproc del: let-simp]]

```

```

type-synonym key = bool list
type-synonym plain = bool list
type-synonym cipher = bool list * bool list

```

```

locale otp =
  fixes f :: key  $\Rightarrow$  bool list  $\Rightarrow$  bool list
  and len :: nat
  assumes length-f:  $\bigwedge \text{xs ys. } [ \text{length xs} = \text{len}; \text{length ys} = \text{len} ] \implies \text{length} (f \text{ xs ys}) = \text{len}$ 
begin

```

```

definition key-gen :: bool list spmf
where key-gen = spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len)

```

```

definition valid-plain :: plain  $\Rightarrow$  bool
where valid-plain plain  $\longleftrightarrow$  length plain = len

```

```

definition encrypt :: key  $\Rightarrow$  plain  $\Rightarrow$  cipher spmf
where
  encrypt key plain = do {
    r  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    return-spmf (r, xor-list plain (f key r))
  }

```

```

fun decrypt :: key  $\Rightarrow$  cipher  $\Rightarrow$  plain option
where decrypt key (r, c) = Some (xor-list (f key r) c)

```

```

lemma encrypt-decrypt-correct:
  [[ length key = len; length plain = len ]]
   $\implies$  encrypt key plain  $\gg\gg$  ( $\lambda$  cipher. return-spmf (decrypt key cipher)) = re-
  turn-spmf (Some plain)
by(simp add: encrypt-def zip-map2 o-def split-def bind-eq-return-spmf length-f in-nlists-UNIV
xor-list-left-commute)

```

```

interpretation ind-cpa: ind-cpa key-gen encrypt decrypt valid-plain .
interpretation prf: prf key-gen f spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len) .

```

```

definition prf-encrypt-oracle :: unit  $\Rightarrow$  plain  $\Rightarrow$  (cipher  $\times$  unit, plain, plain) gpv
where
  prf-encrypt-oracle x plain = do {
    r  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf (spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len));
    Pause r ( $\lambda$  pad. Done ((r, xor-list plain pad), ()))
  }

```

```

lemma interaction-bounded-by-prf-encrypt-oracle [interaction-bound]:
  interaction-any-bounded-by (prf-encrypt-oracle  $\sigma$  plain) 1
unfolding prf-encrypt-oracle-def by simp

```

```

lemma lossless-prf-encrypt-oracle [simp]: lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -top (prf-encrypt-oracle s x)
by(simp add: prf-encrypt-oracle-def)

```

```

definition prf-adversary :: (plain, cipher, 'state) ind-cpa.adversary  $\Rightarrow$  (plain, plain)
prf.adversary
where
  prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
    let ( $\mathcal{A}1$ ,  $\mathcal{A}2$ ) =  $\mathcal{A}$ ;
    (((p1, p2),  $\sigma$ ), n)  $\leftarrow$  inline prf-encrypt-oracle  $\mathcal{A}1$  ();
    if valid-plain p1  $\wedge$  valid-plain p2 then do {
      b  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf coin-spmf;
      let pb = (if b then p1 else p2);
      r  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf (spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len));
      pad  $\leftarrow$  Pause r Done;

```

```

    let c = (r, xor-list pb pad);
    (b', -) ← inline prf-encrypt-oracle ( $\mathcal{A}2$  c  $\sigma$ ) n;
    Done (b' = b)
  } else lift-spmf coin-spmf
}

```

theorem prf-encrypt-advantage:

```

assumes ind-cpa.ibounded-by  $\mathcal{A}$  q
and lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -full (fst  $\mathcal{A}$ )
and  $\bigwedge$ cipher  $\sigma$ . lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -full (snd  $\mathcal{A}$  cipher  $\sigma$ )
shows ind-cpa.advantage  $\mathcal{A} \leq$  prf.advantage (prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ ) + q / 2 ^ len
proof -

```

```

note [split del] = if-split
and [cong del] = if-weak-cong
and [simp] =
  bind-spmf-const map-spmf-bind-spmf bind-map-spmf
  exec-gpv-bind exec-gpv-inline
  rel-spmf-bind-refl rel-spmf-refl
obtain  $\mathcal{A}1$   $\mathcal{A}2$  where  $\mathcal{A}$ :  $\mathcal{A} = (\mathcal{A}1, \mathcal{A}2)$  by(cases  $\mathcal{A}$ )
from (ind-cpa.ibounded-by - -)
obtain q1 q2 :: nat
  where q1: interaction-any-bounded-by  $\mathcal{A}1$  q1
  and q2:  $\bigwedge$ cipher  $\sigma$ . interaction-any-bounded-by ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) q2
  and q1 + q2  $\leq$  q
  unfolding  $\mathcal{A}$  by(rule ind-cpa.ibounded-byE)(auto simp add: iadd-le-enat-iff)
from  $\mathcal{A}$  assms have lossless1: lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\mathcal{A}1$ 
  and lossless2:  $\bigwedge$ cipher  $\sigma$ . lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -full ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) by simp-all
have weight1:  $\bigwedge$ oracle s. ( $\bigwedge$ s x. lossless-spmf (oracle s x))
 $\implies$  weight-spmf (exec-gpv oracle  $\mathcal{A}1$  s) = 1
by(rule lossless-weight-spmfD)(rule lossless-exec-gpv[OF lossless1], simp-all)
have weight2:  $\bigwedge$ oracle s cipher  $\sigma$ . ( $\bigwedge$ s x. lossless-spmf (oracle s x))
 $\implies$  weight-spmf (exec-gpv oracle ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) s) = 1
by(rule lossless-weight-spmfD)(rule lossless-exec-gpv[OF lossless2], simp-all)

```

```

  let ?oracle1 =  $\lambda$ key (s', s) y. map-spmf ( $\lambda((x, s'), s). (x, (), ())$ ) (exec-gpv
(prf.prf-oracle key) (prf-encrypt-oracle () y) ())
  have bisim1:  $\bigwedge$ key. rel-spmf ( $\lambda(x, -) (y, -). x = y$ )
    (exec-gpv (ind-cpa.encrypt-oracle key)  $\mathcal{A}1$  ())
    (exec-gpv (?oracle1 key)  $\mathcal{A}1$  ((), ()))
  using TrueI
  by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim)(auto simp add: encrypt-def prf-encrypt-oracle-def
ind-cpa.encrypt-oracle-def prf.prf-oracle-def o-def)
  have bisim2:  $\bigwedge$ key cipher  $\sigma$ . rel-spmf ( $\lambda(x, -) (y, -). x = y$ )
    (exec-gpv (ind-cpa.encrypt-oracle key) ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) ())
    (exec-gpv (?oracle1 key) ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) ((), ()))
  using TrueI
  by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim)(auto simp add: encrypt-def prf-encrypt-oracle-def
ind-cpa.encrypt-oracle-def prf.prf-oracle-def o-def)

```

```

have ind-cpa-0: rel-spmf (=) (ind-cpa.ind-cpa  $\mathcal{A}$ ) (prf.game-0 (prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ ))
  unfolding IND-CPA.ind-cpa.ind-cpa-def  $\mathcal{A}$  key-gen-def Let-def prf-adversary-def
Pseudo-Random-Function.prf.game-0-def
  apply(simp)
  apply(rewrite in bind-spmf -  $\sqsupset$  bind-commute-spmf)
  apply(rule rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
  apply(rule rel-spmf-bindI[OF bisim1])
  apply(clarsimp simp add: if-distrib bind-coin-spmf-eq-const^)
  apply(auto intro: rel-spmf-bindI[OF bisim2] intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI simp add:
encrypt-def prf.prf-oracle-def cong del: if-cong)
done

define rf-encrypt where rf-encrypt = ( $\lambda$ s plain. bind-spmf (spmf-of-set (nlists
UNIV len)) ( $\lambda$ r :: bool list.
  bind-spmf (prf.random-oracle s r) ( $\lambda$ (pad, s^).
    return-spmf ((r, xor-list plain pad), s^)))
)
interpret rf-finite: callee-invariant-on rf-encrypt  $\lambda$ s. finite (dom s)  $\mathcal{I}$ -full
  by unfold-locales(auto simp add: rf-encrypt-def dest: prf.finite.callee-invariant)
have lossless-rf-encrypt [simp]:  $\bigwedge$ s plain. lossless-spmf (rf-encrypt s plain)
  by(auto simp add: rf-encrypt-def)

define game2 where game2 = do {
  ((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}$ 1 Map.empty;
  if valid-plain p0  $\wedge$  valid-plain p1 then do {
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    let pb = (if b then p0 else p1);
    (cipher, s2)  $\leftarrow$  rf-encrypt s1 pb;
    (b^, s3)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathcal{A}$ 2 cipher  $\sigma$ ) s2;
    return-spmf (b^ = b)
  } else coin-spmf
}

let ?oracle2 =  $\lambda$ (s^, s) y. map-spmf ( $\lambda$ ((x, s^), s). (x, (), s)) (exec-gpv prf.random-oracle
(prf-encrypt-oracle () y) s)
let ?I =  $\lambda$ (x, -, s) (y, s^). x = y  $\wedge$  s = s^
have bisim1: rel-spmf ?I (exec-gpv ?oracle2  $\mathcal{A}$ 1 ((), Map.empty)) (exec-gpv rf-encrypt
 $\mathcal{A}$ 1 Map.empty)
  by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim[where X= $\lambda$ (-, s) s^. s = s^])
  (auto simp add: rf-encrypt-def prf-encrypt-oracle-def intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
have bisim2:  $\bigwedge$ cipher  $\sigma$  s. rel-spmf ?I (exec-gpv ?oracle2 ( $\mathcal{A}$ 2 cipher  $\sigma$ ) ((), s))
(exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathcal{A}$ 2 cipher  $\sigma$ ) s)
  by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim[where X= $\lambda$ (-, s) s^. s = s^])
  (auto simp add: prf-encrypt-oracle-def rf-encrypt-def intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
have game1-2 [unfolded spmf-rel-eq]: rel-spmf (=) (prf.game-1 (prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ ))
game2
  unfolding prf.game-1-def game2-def prf-adversary-def
  by(rewrite in if - then  $\sqsupset$  else - rf-encrypt-def)
  (auto simp add: Let-def  $\mathcal{A}$  if-distrib intro!: rel-spmf-bindI[OF bisim2] rel-spmf-bind-reflI)

```

rel-spmf-bindI[OF bisim1])

```

define game2-a where game2-a = do {
  r ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
  (((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}1$  Map.empty;
  let bad = r ∈ dom s1;
  if valid-plain p0 ∧ valid-plain p1 then do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    let pb = (if b then p0 else p1);
    (pad, s2) ← prf.random-oracle s1 r;
    let cipher = (r, xor-list pb pad);
    (b', s3) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) s2;
    return-spmf (b' = b, bad)
  } else coin-spmf >>= ( $\lambda$ b. return-spmf (b, bad))
}
define game2-b where game2-b = do {
  r ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
  (((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}1$  Map.empty;
  let bad = r ∈ dom s1;
  if valid-plain p0 ∧ valid-plain p1 then do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    let pb = (if b then p0 else p1);
    pad ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    let cipher = (r, xor-list pb pad);
    (b', s3) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) (s1(r ↦ pad));
    return-spmf (b' = b, bad)
  } else coin-spmf >>= ( $\lambda$ b. return-spmf (b, bad))
}

have game2 = do {
  r ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
  (((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}1$  Map.empty;
  if valid-plain p0 ∧ valid-plain p1 then do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    let pb = (if b then p0 else p1);
    (pad, s2) ← prf.random-oracle s1 r;
    let cipher = (r, xor-list pb pad);
    (b', s3) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) s2;
    return-spmf (b' = b)
  } else coin-spmf
}
including monad-normalisation by(simp add: game2-def split-def rf-encrypt-def
Let-def)
also have ... = map-spmf fst game2-a unfolding game2-a-def
  by(clarsimp simp add: map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf Let-def if-distribR if-distrib
split-def cong: if-cong)
finally have game2-2a: game2 = ... .

have map-spmf snd game2-a = map-spmf snd game2-b unfolding game2-a-def

```



```

game2-b-def
  by(auto simp add: o-def Let-def split-def if-distrib weight2 split: option.split
intro: bind-spmf-cong[OF refl])
  moreover
    have rel-spmf (=) (map-spmf fst (game2-a 1 (snd -' {False}))) (map-spmf fst
(game2-b 1 (snd -' {False})))
    unfolding game2-a-def game2-b-def
    by(clarsimp simp add: restrict-bind-spmf o-def Let-def if-distrib split-def re-
strict-return-spmf prf.random-oracle-def intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl split: option.splits)
    hence spmf game2-a (True, False) = spmf game2-b (True, False)
    unfolding spmf-rel-eq by(subst (1 2) spmf-map-restrict[symmetric]) simp
    ultimately
      have game2a-2b: |spmf (map-spmf fst game2-a) True - spmf (map-spmf fst
game2-b) True| ≤ spmf (map-spmf snd game2-a) True
      by(subst (1 2) spmf-conv-measure-spmf)(rule identical-until-bad; simp add:
spmf.map-id[unfolded id-def] spmf-conv-measure-spmf)

define game2-a-bad where game2-a-bad = do {
  r ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
  (((p0, p1), σ), s1) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}$ 1 Map.empty;
  return-spmf (r ∈ dom s1)
}
have game2a-bad: map-spmf snd game2-a = game2-a-bad
  unfolding game2-a-def game2-a-bad-def
  by(auto intro!: bind-spmf-cong[OF refl] simp add: o-def weight2 Let-def split-def
split: if-split)
have card:  $\bigwedge B :: \text{bool list set. card } (B \cap \text{nlists UNIV len}) \leq \text{card } (\text{nlists UNIV len} :: \text{bool list set})$ 
  by(rule card-mono) simp-all
then have spmf game2-a-bad True =  $\int^+ x. \text{card } (\text{dom } (\text{snd } x) \cap \text{nlists UNIV len}) / 2^{\text{len}} \partial \text{measure-spmf } (\text{exec-gpv rf-encrypt } \mathcal{A}1 \text{ Map.empty})$ 
  unfolding game2-a-bad-def
  by(rewrite bind-commute-spmf)(simp add: ennreal-spmf-bind split-def map-mem-spmf-of-set[unfolded
map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf] card-nlists)
also { fix x s
  assume *: (x, s) ∈ set-spmf (exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}$ 1 Map.empty)
  hence finite (dom s) by(rule rf-finite.exec-gpv-invariant) simp-all
  hence 1: card (dom s ∩ nlists UNIV len) ≤ card (dom s) by(intro card-mono)
simp-all
  moreover from q1 *
  have card (dom s) ≤ q1 + card (dom (Map.empty :: (plain, plain) prf.dict))
  by(rule rf-finite.interaction-bounded-by $\mathcal{L}$ -exec-gpv-count)
  (auto simp add: rf-encrypt-def eSuc-enat prf.random-oracle-def card-insert-if
split: option.split-asm if-split)
  ultimately have card (dom s ∩ nlists UNIV len) ≤ q1 by(simp) }
then have ... ≤  $\int^+ x. q1 / 2^{\text{len}} \partial \text{measure-spmf } (\text{exec-gpv rf-encrypt } \mathcal{A}1 \text{ Map.empty})$ 
  by(intro nn-integral-mono-AE)(clarsimp simp add: field-simps)
also have ... ≤ q1 / 2len

```

by(simp add: measure-spmf.emeasure-eq-measure field-simps mult-left-le weight1)
 finally have game2a-bad-bound: spmf game2-a-bad True \leq $q1 / 2^{\wedge}$ len by simp

```

define rf-encrypt-bad
  where rf-encrypt-bad = ( $\lambda$ secret (s :: (plain, plain) prf.dict, bad) plain. bind-spmf
    (spmof-of-set (nlists UNIV len)) ( $\lambda$ r.
      bind-spmf (prf.random-oracle s r) ( $\lambda$ (pad, s').
        return-spmf ((r, xor-list plain pad), (s', bad  $\vee$  r = secret))))))
  have rf-encrypt-bad-sticky [simp]:  $\wedge$ s. callee-invariant (rf-encrypt-bad s) snd
    by(unfold-locales)(auto simp add: rf-encrypt-bad-def)
  have lossless-rf-encrypt [simp]:  $\wedge$ challenge s plain. lossless-spmf (rf-encrypt-bad
  challenge s plain)
  by(clarsimp simp add: rf-encrypt-bad-def prf.random-oracle-def split: option.split)

```

```

define game2-c where game2-c = do {
  r  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
  (((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathscr{A}1$  Map.empty;
  if valid-plain p0  $\wedge$  valid-plain p1 then do {
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    let pb = (if b then p0 else p1);
    pad  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    let cipher = (r, xor-list pb pad);
    (b', (s2, bad))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (rf-encrypt-bad r) ( $\mathscr{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) (s1(r  $\mapsto$  pad),
  False);
    return-spmf (b' = b, bad)
  } else coin-spmf  $\gg$  ( $\lambda$ b. return-spmf (b, False))
}

```

```

have bisim2c-bad:  $\wedge$ cipher  $\sigma$  s x r. rel-spmf ( $\lambda$ (x, -) (y, -). x = y)
  (exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathscr{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) (s(x  $\mapsto$  r)))
  (exec-gpv (rf-encrypt-bad x) ( $\mathscr{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) (s(x  $\mapsto$  r), False))
  by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim[where X= $\lambda$ s (s', -). s = s'])
  (auto simp add: rf-encrypt-bad-def rf-encrypt-def intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl)

```

```

have game2b-c [unfolded spmf-rel-eq]: rel-spmf (=) (map-spmf fst game2-b) (map-spmf
fst game2-c)

```

```

by(auto simp add: game2-b-def game2-c-def o-def split-def Let-def if-distrib
intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl rel-spmf-bindI[OF bisim2c-bad])

```

```

define game2-d where game2-d = do {
  r  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
  (((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathscr{A}1$  Map.empty;
  if valid-plain p0  $\wedge$  valid-plain p1 then do {
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    let pb = (if b then p0 else p1);
    pad  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    let cipher = (r, xor-list pb pad);
    (b', (s2, bad))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (rf-encrypt-bad r) ( $\mathscr{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) (s1, False);
    return-spmf (b' = b, bad)
  }
}

```

```

} else coin-spmf >>= (λb. return-spmf (b, False))
}

{ fix cipher σ and x :: plain and s r
  let ?I = (λ(x, s, bad) (y, s', bad')). (bad ↔ bad') ∧ (¬ bad' → x ↔ y)
  let ?X = λ(s, bad) (s', bad'). bad = bad' ∧ (∀z. z ≠ x → s z = s' z)
  have ∧s1 s2 x'. ?X s1 s2 ⇒ rel-spmf (λ(a, s1') (b, s2'). snd s1' = snd s2' ∧ (¬
snd s2' → a = b ∧ ?X s1' s2'))
    (rf-encrypt-bad x s1 x') (rf-encrypt-bad x s2 x')
  by(case-tac x = x')(clarsimp simp add: rf-encrypt-bad-def prf.random-oracle-def
rel-spmf-return-spmf1 rel-spmf-return-spmf2 Let-def split-def bind-UNION intro!:
rel-spmf-bind-reflI split: option.split)+
  with - - have rel-spmf ?I
    (exec-gpv (rf-encrypt-bad x) (λ2 cipher σ) (s(x ↦ r), False))
    (exec-gpv (rf-encrypt-bad x) (λ2 cipher σ) (s, False))
  by(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim-bad-full)(auto simp add: lossless2) }
note bisim-bad = this
have game2c-2d-bad [unfolded spmf-rel-eq]: rel-spmf (=) (map-spmf snd game2-c)
(map-spmf snd game2-d)
  by(auto simp add: game2-c-def game2-d-def o-def Let-def split-def if-distrib
intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI rel-spmf-bindI[OF bisim-bad])
moreover
  have rel-spmf (=) (map-spmf fst (game2-c | (snd -' {False}))) (map-spmf fst
(game2-d | (snd -' {False})))
  unfolding game2-c-def game2-d-def
  by(clarsimp simp add: restrict-bind-spmf o-def Let-def if-distrib split-def re-
strict-return-spmf intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI rel-spmf-bindI[OF bisim-bad])
  hence spmf game2-c (True, False) = spmf game2-d (True, False)
  unfolding spmf-rel-eq by(subst (1 2) spmf-map-restrict[symmetric]) simp
  ultimately have game2c-2d: |spmf (map-spmf fst game2-c) True - spmf (map-spmf
fst game2-d) True| ≤ spmf (map-spmf snd game2-c) True
  apply(subst (1 2) spmf-conv-measure-spmf)
  apply(intro identical-until-bad)
  apply(simp-all add: spmf.map-id[unfolded id-def] spmf-conv-measure-spmf)
  done
{ fix cipher σ and challenge :: plain and s
  have card (nlists UNIV len ∩ (λx. x = challenge) -' {True}) ≤ card {challenge}
  by(rule card-mono) auto
  then have spmf (map-spmf (snd ∘ snd) (exec-gpv (rf-encrypt-bad challenge) (λ2
cipher σ) (s, False))) True ≤ (1 / 2 ^ len) * q2
  by(intro oi-True.interaction-bounded-by-exec-gpv-bad[OF q2])(simp-all add:
rf-encrypt-bad-def o-def split-beta map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric] spmf-map
measure-spmf-of-set field-simps card-nlists)
  hence (∫+ x. ennreal (indicator {True} x) ∂measure-spmf (map-spmf (snd ∘ snd)
(exec-gpv (rf-encrypt-bad challenge) (λ2 cipher σ) (s, False)))) ≤ (1 / 2 ^ len) *
q2
  by(simp only: ennreal-indicator nn-integral-indicator sets-measure-spmf sets-count-space
Pow-UNIV UNIV-I emeasure-spmf-single) simp }

```

then have $\text{spmf} (\text{map-spmf} \text{snd game2-d}) \text{True} \leq$
 $f^+ (r :: \text{plain}). f^+ (((p0, p1), \sigma), s). (\text{if valid-plain } p0 \wedge \text{valid-plain } p1 \text{ then}$
 $f^+ b . f^+ (\text{pad} :: \text{plain}). q2 / 2^{\wedge} \text{len } \partial \text{measure-spmf} (\text{spmf-of-set} (\text{nlists}$
 $\text{UNIV len})) \partial \text{measure-spmf} \text{coin-spmf}$
 $\text{else } 0)$
 $\partial \text{measure-spmf} (\text{exec-gpv} \text{rf-encrypt } \mathcal{A}1 \text{ Map.empty}) \partial \text{measure-spmf}$
 $(\text{spmf-of-set} (\text{nlists UNIV len}))$
 $\text{unfolding game2-d-def}$
 $\text{by}(\text{simp add: ennreal-spmf-bind o-def split-def Let-def if-distrib if-distrib[where}$
 $f=\lambda x. \text{ennreal} (\text{spmf } x \text{ -})]$ $\text{indicator-single-Some nn-integral-mono if-mono-cong del:}$
 $\text{nn-integral-const cong: if-cong})$
also have $\dots \leq f^+ (r :: \text{plain}). f^+ (((p0, p1), \sigma), s). (\text{if valid-plain } p0 \wedge \text{valid-plain}$
 $p1 \text{ then ennreal} (q2 / 2^{\wedge} \text{len}) \text{ else } q2 / 2^{\wedge} \text{len})$
 $\partial \text{measure-spmf} (\text{exec-gpv} \text{rf-encrypt } \mathcal{A}1 \text{ Map.empty}) \partial \text{measure-spmf}$
 $(\text{spmf-of-set} (\text{nlists UNIV len}))$
 $\text{unfolding split-def}$
 $\text{by}(\text{intro nn-integral-mono if-mono-cong})(\text{auto simp add: measure-spmf.emmeasure-eq-measure})$
also have $\dots \leq q2 / 2^{\wedge} \text{len}$ $\text{by}(\text{simp add: split-def weight1 measure-spmf.emmeasure-eq-measure})$
finally have $\text{game2-d-bad: spmf} (\text{map-spmf} \text{snd game2-d}) \text{True} \leq q2 / 2^{\wedge} \text{len}$ by
 simp

define game3 where $\text{game3} = \text{do} \{$
 $((p0, p1), \sigma), s1) \leftarrow \text{exec-gpv} \text{rf-encrypt } \mathcal{A}1 \text{ Map.empty};$
 $\text{if valid-plain } p0 \wedge \text{valid-plain } p1 \text{ then do} \{$
 $b \leftarrow \text{coin-spmf};$
 $\text{let } pb = (\text{if } b \text{ then } p0 \text{ else } p1);$
 $r \leftarrow \text{spmf-of-set} (\text{nlists UNIV len});$
 $\text{pad} \leftarrow \text{spmf-of-set} (\text{nlists UNIV len});$
 $\text{let } \text{cipher} = (r, \text{xor-list } pb \text{ pad});$
 $(b', s2) \leftarrow \text{exec-gpv} \text{rf-encrypt } (\mathcal{A}2 \text{ cipher } \sigma) s1;$
 $\text{return-spmf} (b' = b)$
 $\} \text{ else coin-spmf}$
 $\}$
have $\text{bisim2d-3: } \bigwedge \text{cipher } \sigma \text{ s r. rel-spmf} (\lambda(x, -) (y, -). x = y)$
 $(\text{exec-gpv} (\text{rf-encrypt-bad } r) (\mathcal{A}2 \text{ cipher } \sigma) (s, \text{False}))$
 $(\text{exec-gpv} \text{rf-encrypt } (\mathcal{A}2 \text{ cipher } \sigma) s)$
 $\text{by}(\text{rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim[where } X=\lambda(s1, -) s2. s1 = s2])(\text{auto simp add:}$
 $\text{rf-encrypt-bad-def rf-encrypt-def intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl})$
have $\text{game2d-3: rel-spmf} (=) (\text{map-spmf} \text{fst game2-d}) \text{game3}$
 $\text{unfolding game2-d-def game3-def Let-def including monad-normalisation}$
 $\text{by}(\text{clarsimp simp add: o-def split-def if-distrib cong: if-cong intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl}$
 $\text{rel-spmf-bindI[OF bisim2d-3]})$

have $|\text{spmf} \text{game2} \text{True} - 1 / 2| \leq$
 $|\text{spmf} (\text{map-spmf} \text{fst game2-a}) \text{True} - \text{spmf} (\text{map-spmf} \text{fst game2-b}) \text{True}| +$
 $|\text{spmf} (\text{map-spmf} \text{fst game2-b}) \text{True} - 1 / 2|$
 $\text{unfolding game2-2a by}(\text{rule abs-diff-triangle-ineq2})$
also have $\dots \leq q1 / 2^{\wedge} \text{len} + |\text{spmf} (\text{map-spmf} \text{fst game2-b}) \text{True} - 1 / 2|$
 $\text{using game2a-2b game2a-bad-bound unfolding game2a-bad by}(\text{intro add-right-mono})$

```

simp
  also have |spmf (map-spmf fst game2-b) True - 1 / 2| ≤
    |spmf (map-spmf fst game2-c) True - spmf (map-spmf fst game2-d) True| +
    |spmf (map-spmf fst game2-d) True - 1 / 2|
    unfolding game2b-c by(rule abs-diff-triangle-ineq2)
  also (add-left-mono-trans) have ... ≤ q2 / 2 ^ len + |spmf (map-spmf fst game2-d)
True - 1 / 2|
    using game2c-2d game2-d-bad unfolding game2c-2d-bad by(intro add-right-mono)
simp
  finally (add-left-mono-trans)
  have game2: |spmf game2 True - 1 / 2| ≤ q1 / 2 ^ len + q2 / 2 ^ len + |spmf
game3 True - 1 / 2|
    using game2d-3 by(simp add: field-simps spmf-rel-eq)

have game3 = do {
  (((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}1$  Map.empty;
  if valid-plain p0 ∧ valid-plain p1 then do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    let pb = (if b then p0 else p1);
    r ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    pad ← map-spmf (xor-list pb) (spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len));
    let cipher = (r, xor-list pb pad);
    (b', s2) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) s1;
    return-spmf (b' = b)
  } else coin-spmf
}
by(simp add: valid-plain-def game3-def Let-def one-time-pad del: bind-map-spmf
map-spmf-of-set-inj-on cong: bind-spmf-cong-simp if-cong split: if-split)
also have ... = do {
  (((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}1$  Map.empty;
  if valid-plain p0 ∧ valid-plain p1 then do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    let pb = (if b then p0 else p1);
    r ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    pad ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    let cipher = (r, pad);
    (b', -) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) s1;
    return-spmf (b' = b)
  } else coin-spmf
}
by(simp add: game3-def Let-def valid-plain-def in-nlists-UNIV cong: bind-spmf-cong-simp
if-cong split: if-split)
also have ... = do {
  (((p0, p1),  $\sigma$ ), s1) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt  $\mathcal{A}1$  Map.empty;
  if valid-plain p0 ∧ valid-plain p1 then do {
    r ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    pad ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    let cipher = (r, pad);
    (b', -) ← exec-gpv rf-encrypt ( $\mathcal{A}2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) s1;

```

```

      map-spmf ((=) b') coin-spmf
    } else coin-spmf
  }
  including monad-normalisation by(simp add: map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf split-def
Let-def)
  also have ... = coin-spmf
    by(simp add: map-eq-const-coin-spmf Let-def split-def weight2 weight1)
  finally have game3: game3 = coin-spmf .

```

```

  have ind-cpa.advantage  $\mathcal{A} \leq$  prf.advantage (prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ ) + |spmf (prf.game-1
(prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ )) True - 1 / 2|
  unfolding ind-cpa.advantage-def prf.advantage-def ind-cpa-0[unfolded spmf-rel-eq]
  by(rule abs-diff-triangle-ineq2)
  also have |spmf (prf.game-1 (prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ )) True - 1 / 2|  $\leq$  q1 / 2 ^ len +
q2 / 2 ^ len
  using game1-2 game2 game3 by(simp add: spmf-of-set)
  also have ... = (q1 + q2) / 2 ^ len by(simp add: field-simps)
  also have ...  $\leq$  q / 2 ^ len using (q1 + q2  $\leq$  q) by(simp add: divide-right-mono)
  finally show ?thesis by(simp add: field-simps)
qed

```

```

lemma interaction-bounded-prf-adversary:
  fixes q :: nat
  assumes ind-cpa.ibounded-by  $\mathcal{A}$  q
  shows prf.ibounded-by (prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ ) (1 + q)
proof -
  fix  $\eta$ 
  from assms have ind-cpa.ibounded-by  $\mathcal{A}$  q by blast
  then obtain q1 q2 where q: q1 + q2  $\leq$  q
    and [interaction-bound]: interaction-any-bounded-by (fst  $\mathcal{A}$ ) q1
       $\wedge$  x  $\sigma$ . interaction-any-bounded-by (snd  $\mathcal{A}$  x  $\sigma$ ) q2
  unfolding ind-cpa.ibounded-by-def by(auto simp add: split-beta iadd-le-enat-iff)
  show prf.ibounded-by (prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ ) (1 + q) using q
  apply (simp only: prf-adversary-def Let-def split-def)
  apply -
  apply interaction-bound
  apply (auto simp add: iadd-SUP-le-iff SUP-le-iff add.assoc [symmetric] one-enat-def)
  cong del: image-cong-simp cong add: SUP-cong-simp)
  done
qed

```

```

lemma lossless-prf-adversary: ind-cpa.lossless  $\mathcal{A} \implies$  prf.lossless (prf-adversary  $\mathcal{A}$ )
by(fastforce simp add: prf-adversary-def Let-def split-def ind-cpa.lossless-def intro:
lossless-inline)

```

end

```

locale otp- $\eta$  =
  fixes f :: security  $\Rightarrow$  key  $\Rightarrow$  bool list  $\Rightarrow$  bool list

```

```

and len :: security  $\Rightarrow$  nat
assumes length-f:  $\bigwedge \eta$  xs ys.  $\llbracket$  length xs = len  $\eta$ ; length ys = len  $\eta$   $\rrbracket \Longrightarrow$  length
(f  $\eta$  xs ys) = len  $\eta$ 
and negligible-len [negligible-intros]: negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ .  $1 / 2^{\wedge}(\text{len } \eta)$ )
begin

interpretation otp f  $\eta$  len  $\eta$  for  $\eta$  by(unfold-locales)(rule length-f)
interpretation ind-cpa: ind-cpa key-gen  $\eta$  encrypt  $\eta$  decrypt  $\eta$  valid-plain  $\eta$  for  $\eta$  .
interpretation prf: prf key-gen  $\eta$  f  $\eta$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV (len  $\eta$ )) for  $\eta$  .

lemma prf-encrypt-secure-for:
  assumes [negligible-intros]: negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . prf.advantage  $\eta$  (prf-adversary  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$ 
 $\eta$ )))
  and q:  $\bigwedge \eta$ . ind-cpa.ibounded-by ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ) (q  $\eta$ ) and [negligible-intros]: polynomial
q
  and lossless:  $\bigwedge \eta$ . ind-cpa.lossless ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )
  shows negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . ind-cpa.advantage  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ))
proof(rule negligible-mono)
  show negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . prf.advantage  $\eta$  (prf-adversary  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) + q  $\eta$  /  $2^{\wedge}(\text{len } \eta)$ )
  by(intro negligible-intros)
  { fix  $\eta$ 
    from (ind-cpa.ibounded-by -  $\rightarrow$ ) have ind-cpa.ibounded-by ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ) (q  $\eta$ ) by blast
    moreover from lossless have ind-cpa.lossless ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ) by blast
    hence lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -full (fst ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ))  $\wedge$  cipher  $\sigma$ . lossless-gpv  $\mathcal{I}$ -full (snd ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ))
    cipher  $\sigma$ )
    by(auto simp add: ind-cpa.lossless-def)
    ultimately have ind-cpa.advantage  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )  $\leq$  prf.advantage  $\eta$  (prf-adversary  $\eta$ 
( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) + q  $\eta$  /  $2^{\wedge}(\text{len } \eta)$ 
    by(rule prf-encrypt-advantage) }
  hence eventually ( $\lambda \eta$ . |ind-cpa.advantage  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )|  $\leq$  1 * |prf.advantage  $\eta$ 
(prf-adversary  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) + q  $\eta$  /  $2^{\wedge}(\text{len } \eta)$ |) at-top
  by(simp add: always-eventually ind-cpa.advantage-nonneg prf.advantage-nonneg)
  then show ( $\lambda \eta$ . ind-cpa.advantage  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ))  $\in$   $O(\lambda \eta$ . prf.advantage  $\eta$  (prf-adversary
 $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) + q  $\eta$  /  $2^{\wedge}(\text{len } \eta)$ )
  by(intro bigoI[where c=1]) simp
qed

end

end

```

2.6 IND-CCA from a PRF and an unpredictable function

```

theory PRF-UPF-IND-CCA
imports
  Pseudo-Random-Function
  CryptHOL.List-Bits
  Unpredictable-Function
  IND-CCA2-sym

```

```

CryptHOL.Negligible
begin

Formalisation of Shoup's construction of an IND-CCA secure cipher from a
PRF and an unpredictable function [19, §7].

type-synonym bitstring = bool list

locale simple-cipher =
  PRF: prf prf-key-gen prf-fun spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV prf-clen) +
  UPF: upf upf-key-gen upf-fun
  for prf-key-gen :: 'prf-key spmf
  and prf-fun :: 'prf-key  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring
  and prf-domain :: bitstring set
  and prf-range :: bitstring set
  and prf-dlen :: nat
  and prf-clen :: nat
  and upf-key-gen :: 'upf-key spmf
  and upf-fun :: 'upf-key  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring  $\Rightarrow$  'hash
  +
  assumes prf-domain-finite: finite prf-domain
  assumes prf-domain-nonempty: prf-domain  $\neq$  {}
  assumes prf-domain-length:  $x \in$  prf-domain  $\implies$  length x = prf-dlen
  assumes prf-codomain-length:
     $\llbracket$  key-prf  $\in$  set-spmf prf-key-gen;  $m \in$  prf-domain  $\rrbracket \implies$  length (prf-fun key-prf
m) = prf-clen
  assumes prf-key-gen-lossless: lossless-spmf prf-key-gen
  assumes upf-key-gen-lossless: lossless-spmf upf-key-gen
begin

type-synonym 'hash' cipher-text = bitstring  $\times$  bitstring  $\times$  'hash'

definition key-gen :: ('prf-key  $\times$  'upf-key) spmf where
key-gen = do {
  k-prf  $\leftarrow$  prf-key-gen;
  k-upf :: 'upf-key  $\leftarrow$  upf-key-gen;
  return-spmf (k-prf, k-upf)
}

lemma lossless-key-gen [simp]: lossless-spmf key-gen
  by(simp add: key-gen-def prf-key-gen-lossless upf-key-gen-lossless)

fun encrypt :: ('prf-key  $\times$  'upf-key)  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring  $\Rightarrow$  'hash cipher-text spmf
where
  encrypt (k-prf, k-upf) m = do {
    x  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set prf-domain;
    let c = prf-fun k-prf x  $\oplus$  m;
    let t = upf-fun k-upf (x @ c);
    return-spmf ((x, c, t))
  }

```


lemma lossless-encrypt [simp]: lossless-spmf (encrypt k m)
 by (cases k) (simp add: Let-def prf-domain-nonempty prf-domain-finite split:
 bool.split)

fun decrypt :: ('prf-key × 'upf-key) ⇒ 'hash cipher-text ⇒ bitstring option
 where
 decrypt (k-prf, k-upf) (x, c, t) = (
 if upf-fun k-upf (x @ c) = t ∧ length x = prf-dlen then
 Some (prf-fun k-prf x [⊕] c)
 else
 None
)

lemma cipher-correct:
 [k ∈ set-spmf key-gen; length m = prf-clen]
 ⇒ encrypt k m >>> (λc. return-spmf (decrypt k c)) = return-spmf (Some m)
 by (cases k) (simp add: prf-domain-nonempty prf-domain-finite prf-domain-length
 prf-codomain-length key-gen-def bind-eq-return-spmf Let-def)

declare encrypt.simps[simp del]

sublocale ind-cca: ind-cca key-gen encrypt decrypt λm. length m = prf-clen .
 interpretation ind-cca': ind-cca key-gen encrypt λ -. None λm. length m = prf-clen
 .

definition intercept-upf-enc
 :: 'prf-key ⇒ bool ⇒ 'hash cipher-text set × 'hash cipher-text set ⇒ bitstring ×
 bitstring
 ⇒ ('hash cipher-text option × ('hash cipher-text set × 'hash cipher-text set),
 bitstring + (bitstring × 'hash), 'hash + unit) gpv
 where
 intercept-upf-enc k b = (λ(L, D) (m1, m0).
 (case (length m1 = prf-clen ∧ length m0 = prf-clen) of
 False ⇒ Done (None, L, D)
 | True ⇒ do {
 x ← lift-spmf (spmf-of-set prf-domain);
 let c = prf-fun k x [⊕] (if b then m1 else m0);
 t ← Pause (Inl (x @ c)) Done;
 Done ((Some (x, c, proj1 t)), (insert (x, c, proj1 t) L, D))
 })))

definition intercept-upf-dec
 :: 'hash cipher-text set × 'hash cipher-text set ⇒ 'hash cipher-text
 ⇒ (bitstring option × ('hash cipher-text set × 'hash cipher-text set),
 bitstring + (bitstring × 'hash), 'hash + unit) gpv
 where
 intercept-upf-dec = (λ(L, D) (x, c, t).
 if (x, c, t) ∈ L ∨ length x ≠ prf-dlen then Done (None, (L, D)) else do {

```

    Pause (Inr (x @ c, t)) Done;
    Done (None, (L, insert (x, c, t) D))
  })

```

definition intercept-upf ::

```

  'prf-key ⇒ bool ⇒ 'hash cipher-text set × 'hash cipher-text set ⇒ bitstring ×
  bitstring + 'hash cipher-text
  ⇒ (('hash cipher-text option + bitstring option) × ('hash cipher-text set × 'hash
  cipher-text set),

```

```

  bitstring + (bitstring × 'hash), 'hash + unit) gpv

```

where

```

  intercept-upf k b = plus-intercept (intercept-upf-enc k b) intercept-upf-dec

```

lemma intercept-upf-simps [simp]:

```

  intercept-upf k b (L, D) (Inr (x, c, t)) =
    (if (x, c, t) ∈ L ∨ length x ≠ prf-dlen then Done (Inr None, (L, D)) else do {
      Pause (Inr (x @ c, t)) Done;
      Done (Inr None, (L, insert (x, c, t) D))
    })

```

```

  intercept-upf k b (L, D) (Inl (m1, m0)) =
    (case (length m1 = prf-clen ∧ length m0 = prf-clen) of
      False ⇒ Done (Inl None, L, D)
    | True ⇒ do {
      x ← lift-spmf (spmf-of-set prf-domain);
      let c = prf-fun k x [⊕] (if b then m1 else m0);
      t ← Pause (Inl (x @ c)) Done;
      Done (Inl (Some (x, c, proj1 t)), (insert (x, c, proj1 t) L, D))
    })

```

by(simp-all add: intercept-upf-def intercept-upf-dec-def intercept-upf-enc-def o-def
map-gpv-bind-gpv gpv.map-id Let-def split!: bool.split)

lemma interaction-bounded-by-upf-enc-Inr [interaction-bound]:

```

  interaction-bounded-by (Not ∘ isl) (intercept-upf-enc k b LD mm) 0
  unfolding intercept-upf-enc-def case-prod-app
  by(interaction-bound, clarsimp simp add: SUP-constant bot-enat-def split: prod.split)

```

lemma interaction-bounded-by-upf-dec-Inr [interaction-bound]:

```

  interaction-bounded-by (Not ∘ isl) (intercept-upf-dec LD c) 1
  unfolding intercept-upf-dec-def case-prod-app
  by(interaction-bound, clarsimp simp add: SUP-constant split: prod.split)

```

lemma interaction-bounded-by-intercept-upf-Inr [interaction-bound]:

```

  interaction-bounded-by (Not ∘ isl) (intercept-upf k b LD x) 1
  unfolding intercept-upf-def
  by interaction-bound(simp add: split-def one-enat-def SUP-le-iff split: sum.split)

```

lemma interaction-bounded-by-intercept-upf-Inl [interaction-bound]:

```

  isl x ⇒ interaction-bounded-by (Not ∘ isl) (intercept-upf k b LD x) 0

```

```

unfolding intercept-upf-def case-prod-app
by interaction-bound(auto split: sum.split)

lemma lossless-intercept-upf-enc [simp]: lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full) (intercept-upf-enc
k b LD mm)
by(simp add: intercept-upf-enc-def split-beta prf-domain-finite prf-domain-nonempty
Let-def split: bool.split)

lemma lossless-intercept-upf-dec [simp]: lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full) (intercept-upf-dec
LD mm)
by(simp add: intercept-upf-dec-def split-beta)

lemma lossless-intercept-upf [simp]: lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full) (intercept-upf
k b LD x)
by(cases x)(simp-all add: intercept-upf-def)

lemma results-gpv-intercept-upf [simp]: results-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full) (intercept-upf
k b LD x)  $\subseteq$  responses- $\mathcal{I}$  ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full) x  $\times$  UNIV
by(cases x)(auto simp add: intercept-upf-def)

definition reduction-upf :: (bitstring,  $\mathcal{H}$ hash cipher-text) ind-cca.adversary
 $\Rightarrow$  (bitstring,  $\mathcal{H}$ hash) UPF.adversary
where reduction-upf  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
  k  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf prf-key-gen;
  b  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf coin-spmf;
  (-, (L, D))  $\leftarrow$  inline (intercept-upf k b)  $\mathcal{A}$  ({}, {});
  Done () }

lemma lossless-reduction-upf [simp]:
  lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full)  $\mathcal{A} \Longrightarrow$  lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full) (reduction-upf
 $\mathcal{A}$ )
by(auto simp add: reduction-upf-def prf-key-gen-lossless intro: lossless-inline del:
subsetI)

context includes lifting-syntax begin

lemma round-1:
  assumes lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full)  $\mathcal{A}$ 
  shows |spmf (ind-cca.game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True - spmf (ind-cca'.game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True|  $\leq$  UPF.advantage
(reduction-upf  $\mathcal{A}$ )
proof -
  define oracle-decrypt0' where oracle-decrypt0'  $\equiv$  ( $\lambda$ key (bad, L) (x', c', t'). re-
turn-spmf (
    if (x', c', t')  $\in$  L  $\vee$  length x'  $\neq$  prf-dlen then (None, (bad, L))
    else (decrypt key (x', c', t'), (bad  $\vee$  upf-fun (snd key) (x' @ c') = t', L)))
  have oracle-decrypt0'-simps:
    oracle-decrypt0' key (bad, L) (x', c', t') = return-spmf (
      if (x', c', t')  $\in$  L  $\vee$  length x'  $\neq$  prf-dlen then (None, (bad, L))
      else (decrypt key (x', c', t'), (bad  $\vee$  upf-fun (snd key) (x' @ c') = t', L)))

```

```

    for key L bad x' c' t' by(simp add: oracle-decrypt0'-def)
    have lossless-oracle-decrypt0' [simp]: lossless-spmf (oracle-decrypt0' k Lbad c) for
k Lbad c
    by(simp add: oracle-decrypt0'-def split-def)
    have callee-invariant-oracle-decrypt0' [simp]: callee-invariant (oracle-decrypt0' k)
fst for k
    by (unfold-locales) (auto simp add: oracle-decrypt0'-def split: if-split-asm)

define oracle-decrypt1'
  where oracle-decrypt1' = ( $\lambda$ (key :: 'prf-key  $\times$  'upf-key) (bad, L) (x', c', t').
    return-spmf (None :: bitstring option,
      (bad  $\vee$  upf-fun (snd key) (x' @ c') = t'  $\wedge$  (x', c', t')  $\notin$  L  $\wedge$  length x' =
prf-dlen), L))
  have oracle-decrypt1'-simps:
    oracle-decrypt1' key (bad, L) (x', c', t') =
    return-spmf (None,
      (bad  $\vee$  upf-fun (snd key) (x' @ c') = t'  $\wedge$  (x', c', t')  $\notin$  L  $\wedge$  length x' = prf-dlen,
L))
  for key L bad x' c' t' by(simp add: oracle-decrypt1'-def)
  have lossless-oracle-decrypt1' [simp]: lossless-spmf (oracle-decrypt1' k Lbad c) for
k Lbad c
  by(simp add: oracle-decrypt1'-def split-def)
  have callee-invariant-oracle-decrypt1' [simp]: callee-invariant (oracle-decrypt1' k)
fst for k
  by (unfold-locales) (auto simp add: oracle-decrypt1'-def)

define game01'
  where game01' = ( $\lambda$ (decrypt :: 'prf-key  $\times$  'upf-key  $\Rightarrow$  (bitstring  $\times$  bitstring  $\times$ 
'hash, bitstring option, bool  $\times$  (bitstring  $\times$  bitstring  $\times$  'hash) set) callee)  $\mathcal{A}$ . do {
    key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    (b', (bad', L'))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv ( $\dagger$ (ind-cca.oracle-encrypt key b)  $\oplus_O$  decrypt key)  $\mathcal{A}$ 
(False, {});
    return-spmf (b = b', bad') })
  let ?game0' = game01' oracle-decrypt0'
  let ?game1' = game01' oracle-decrypt1'

have game0'-eq: ind-cca.game  $\mathcal{A}$  = map-spmf fst (?game0'  $\mathcal{A}$ ) (is ?game0)
and game1'-eq: ind-cca'.game  $\mathcal{A}$  = map-spmf fst (?game1'  $\mathcal{A}$ ) (is ?game1)
proof -
  let ?S = rel-prod2 (=)
  define initial where initial = (False, {} :: 'hash cipher-text set)
  have [transfer-rule]: ?S {} initial by(simp add: initial-def)

  have [transfer-rule]:
    ((=)  $\implies$  ?S  $\implies$  (=)  $\implies$  rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) ?S))
    ind-cca.oracle-decrypt oracle-decrypt0'
    unfolding ind-cca.oracle-decrypt-def[abs-def] oracle-decrypt0'-def[abs-def]
    by(simp add: rel-spmf-return-spmf1 rel-fun-def)

```

```

have [transfer-rule]:
  ((=) ==> ?S ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) ?S))
  ind-cca'.oracle-decrypt oracle-decrypt1'
  unfolding ind-cca'.oracle-decrypt-def[abs-def] oracle-decrypt1'-def[abs-def]
  by (simp add: rel-spmf-return-spmf1 rel-fun-def)

note [transfer-rule] = extend-state-oracle-transfer
show ?game0 ?game1 unfolding game01'-def ind-cca.game-def ind-cca'.game-def
initial-def[symmetric]
  by (simp-all add: map-spmf-bind-spmf o-def split-def) transfer-prover+
qed

have *: rel-spmf ( $\lambda(b'1, (bad1, L1)) (b'2, (bad2, L2)). bad1 = bad2 \wedge (\neg bad2 \rightarrow b'1 = b'2)$ )
  (exec-gpv ( $\dagger(\text{ind-cca.oracle-encrypt } k \ b) \oplus_O \text{ oracle-decrypt1' } k)$   $\mathcal{A}$  (False, {}))
  (exec-gpv ( $\dagger(\text{ind-cca.oracle-encrypt } k \ b) \oplus_O \text{ oracle-decrypt0' } k)$   $\mathcal{A}$  (False, {}))
  for k b
  by (cases k; rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim-bad[where X=(=) and ?bad1.0=fst and ?bad2.0=fst and  $\mathcal{I} = \mathcal{I}\text{-full} \oplus_{\mathcal{I}} \mathcal{I}\text{-full}$ ])
  (auto intro: rel-spmf-refl callee-invariant-extend-state-oracle-const' simp add:
  spmf-rel-map1 spmf-rel-map2 oracle-decrypt0'-simps oracle-decrypt1'-simps assms
  split: plus-oracle-split)
  — We cannot get rid of the losslessness assumption on  $\mathcal{A}$  in this step, because
  if it were not, then the bad event might still occur, but the adversary does not
  terminate in the case of game01' oracle-decrypt1'. Thus, the reduction does not
  terminate either, but it cannot detect whether the bad event has happened. So the
  advantage in the UPF game could be lower than the probability of the bad event,
  if the adversary is not lossless.
  have |measure (measure-spmf (?game1'  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). b} - measure (measure-spmf
  (?game0'  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). b}|
     $\leq$  measure (measure-spmf (?game1'  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). bad}
  by (rule fundamental-lemma[where ?bad2.0=snd])(auto intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl
  rel-spmf-bindI[OF *] simp add: game01'-def)
  also have ... = spmf (map-spmf snd (?game1'  $\mathcal{A}$ )) True
  by (simp add: spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf split-def vimage-def)
  also have map-spmf snd (?game1'  $\mathcal{A}$ ) = UPF.game (reduction-upf  $\mathcal{A}$ )
  proof -
    note [split del] = if-split
    have map-spmf ( $\lambda x. \text{fst } (\text{snd } x)$ ) (exec-gpv ( $\dagger(\text{ind-cca.oracle-encrypt } (k\text{-prf}, k\text{-upf})$ 
  b)  $\oplus_O \text{ oracle-decrypt1' } (k\text{-prf}, k\text{-upf})$ )  $\mathcal{A}$  (False, {})) =
      map-spmf ( $\lambda x. \text{fst } (\text{snd } x)$ ) (exec-gpv (UPF.oracle k-upf) (inline (intercept-upf
  k-prf b)  $\mathcal{A}$  ({}), {})) (False, {}))
    (is map-spmf ?fl ?lhs = map-spmf ?fr ?rhs is map-spmf - (exec-gpv ?oracle-normal
  - ?init-normal) = -)
    for k-prf k-upf b
  proof(rule map-spmf-eq-map-spmfI)

```

```

define oracle-intercept
  where [simp]: oracle-intercept = ( $\lambda(s', s) y. \text{map-spmf } (\lambda((x, s'), s). (x, s', s))$ )
    (exec-gpv (UPF.oracle k-upf) (intercept-upf k-prf b s' y) s))
let ?I = ( $\lambda((L, D), (\text{flg}, \text{Li})).$ 
  ( $\forall(x, c, t) \in L. \text{upf-fun k-upf } (x @ c) = t \wedge \text{length } x = \text{prf-dlen}$ )  $\wedge$ 
  ( $\forall e \in \text{Li}. \exists(x, c, -) \in L. e = x @ c$ )  $\wedge$ 
  ( $(\exists(x, c, t) \in D. \text{upf-fun k-upf } (x @ c) = t) \longleftrightarrow \text{flg}$ ))
interpret callee-invariant-on oracle-intercept ?I  $\mathcal{I}$ -full
apply(unfold-locales)
subgoal for s x y s'
  apply(cases s; cases s'; cases x)
  apply(clarsimp simp add: set-spmf-of-set-finite[OF prf-domain-finite]
    UPF.oracle-hash-def prf-domain-length exec-gpv-bind Let-def split:
bool.splits)
  apply(force simp add: exec-gpv-bind UPF.oracle-flag-def split: if-split-asm)
  done
subgoal by simp
done

define S :: bool  $\times$  'hash cipher-text set  $\Rightarrow$  ('hash cipher-text set  $\times$  'hash
cipher-text set)  $\times$  bool  $\times$  bitstring set  $\Rightarrow$  bool
  where S = ( $\lambda(\text{bad}, L1) ((L2, D), -). \text{bad} = (\exists(x, c, t) \in D. \text{upf-fun k-upf } (x @$ 
c) = t)  $\wedge$  L1 = L2)  $\uparrow$  ( $\lambda-. \text{True}$ )  $\otimes$  ?I
  define initial :: ('hash cipher-text set  $\times$  'hash cipher-text set)  $\times$  bool  $\times$  bitstring
set
  where initial = (({ }, { }), (False, { }))
  have [transfer-rule]: S ?init-normal initial by(simp add: S-def initial-def)
  have [transfer-rule]: (S  $\implies$  (=)  $\implies$  rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) S)) ?oracle-normal
oracle-intercept
  unfolding S-def
  by(rule callee-invariant-restrict-relp, unfold-locales)
  (auto simp add: rel-fun-def bind-spmf-of-set prf-domain-finite prf-domain-nonempty
bind-spmf-pmf-assoc bind-assoc-pmf bind-return-pmf spmf-rel-map exec-gpv-bind
Let-def ind-cca.oracle-encrypt-def oracle-decrypt1l-def encrypt.simps UPF.oracle-hash-def
UPF.oracle-flag-def bind-map-spmf o-def split: plus-oracle-split bool.split if-split in-
tro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI rel-pmf-bind-reflI)
  have rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) S) ?lhs (exec-gpv oracle-intercept  $\mathcal{A}$  initial)
  by(transfer-prover)
  then show rel-spmf ( $\lambda x y. ?fl x = ?fr y$ ) ?lhs ?rhs
  by(auto simp add: S-def exec-gpv-inline spmf-rel-map initial-def elim:
rel-spmf-mono)
  qed
  then show ?thesis including monad-normalisation
  by(auto simp add: reduction-upf-def UPF.game-def game0l-def key-gen-def
map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf split-def exec-gpv-bind intro!: bind-spmf-cong[OF refl])
  qed
  finally show ?thesis using game0l-eq game1l-eq
  by (auto simp add: spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf vimage-def
fst-def UPF.advantage-def)

```

qed

```
definition oracle-encrypt2 ::  
  ('prf-key × 'upf-key) ⇒ bool ⇒ (bitstring, bitstring) PRF.dict ⇒ bitstring ×  
  bitstring  
  ⇒ ('hash cipher-text option × (bitstring, bitstring) PRF.dict) spmf  
where  
  oracle-encrypt2 = (λ (k-prf, k-upf) b D (msg1, msg0). (case (length msg1 = prf-clen  
  ∧ length msg0 = prf-clen) of  
    False ⇒ return-spmf (None, D)  
  | True ⇒ do {  
    x ← spmf-of-set prf-domain;  
    P ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV prf-clen);  
    let p = (case D x of Some r ⇒ r | None ⇒ P);  
    let c = p [⊕] (if b then msg1 else msg0);  
    let t = upf-fun k-upf (x @ c);  
    return-spmf (Some (x, c, t), D(x ↦ p))  
  })))
```

```
definition oracle-decrypt2:: ('prf-key × 'upf-key) ⇒ ('hash cipher-text, bitstring  
option, 'state) callee  
where oracle-decrypt2 = (λkey D cipher. return-spmf (None, D))
```

```
lemma lossless-oracle-decrypt2 [simp]: lossless-spmf (oracle-decrypt2 k Dbad c)  
  by(simp add: oracle-decrypt2-def split-def)
```

```
lemma callee-invariant-oracle-decrypt2 [simp]: callee-invariant (oracle-decrypt2 key)  
fst  
  by (unfold-locales) (auto simp add: oracle-decrypt2-def split: if-split-asm)
```

```
lemma oracle-decrypt2-parametric [transfer-rule]:  
  (rel-prod P U ==> S ==> rel-prod (=) (rel-prod (=) H) ==> rel-spmf  
(rel-prod (=) S))  
  oracle-decrypt2 oracle-decrypt2  
  unfolding oracle-decrypt2-def split-def relator-eq[symmetric] by transfer-prover
```

```
definition game2 :: (bitstring, 'hash cipher-text) ind-cca.adversary ⇒ bool spmf  
where  
  game2  $\mathcal{A} \equiv$  do {  
    key ← key-gen;  
    b ← coin-spmf;  
    (b', D) ← exec-gpv  
    (oracle-encrypt2 key b ⊕O oracle-decrypt2 key)  $\mathcal{A}$  Map-empty;  
    return-spmf (b = b')  
  }
```

```
fun intercept-prf ::  
  'upf-key ⇒ bool ⇒ unit ⇒ (bitstring × bitstring) + 'hash cipher-text
```

```

⇒ ((hhash cipher-text option + bitstring option) × unit, bitstring, bitstring) gpv
where
  intercept-prf - - - (Inr -) = Done (Inr None, ())
| intercept-prf k b - (Inl (m1, m0)) = (case (length m1) = prf-clen ∧ (length m0)
= prf-clen of
  False ⇒ Done (Inl None, ())
| True ⇒ do {
  x ← lift-spmf (spmf-of-set prf-domain);
  p ← Pause x Done;
  let c = p [⊕] (if b then m1 else m0);
  let t = upf-fun k (x @ c);
  Done (Inl (Some (x, c, t)), ())
})

```

definition reduction-prf

```

:: (bitstring, hhash cipher-text) ind-cca.adversary ⇒ (bitstring, bitstring) PRF.adversary
where
reduction-prf  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
  k ← lift-spmf upf-key-gen;
  b ← lift-spmf coin-spmf;
  (b', -) ← inline (intercept-prf k b)  $\mathcal{A}$  ();
  Done (b' = b)
}

```

lemma round-2: |spmf (ind-cca'.game \mathcal{A}) True - spmf (game2 \mathcal{A}) True| = PRF.advantage (reduction-prf \mathcal{A})

proof -

```

define oracle-encrypt1''
  where oracle-encrypt1'' = (λ(k-prf, k-upf) b (- :: unit) (msg1, msg0).
  case length msg1 = prf-clen ∧ length msg0 = prf-clen of
  False ⇒ return-spmf (None, ())
| True ⇒ do {
  x ← spmf-of-set prf-domain;
  let p = prf-fun k-prf x;
  let c = p [⊕] (if b then msg1 else msg0);
  let t = upf-fun k-upf (x @ c);
  return-spmf (Some (x, c, t), ()))}

```

```

define game1'' where game1'' = do {
  key ← key-gen;
  b ← coin-spmf;
  (b', D) ← exec-gpv (oracle-encrypt1'' key b ⊕O oracle-decrypt2 key)  $\mathcal{A}$  ();
  return-spmf (b = b')}

```

have ind-cca'.game \mathcal{A} = game1''

proof -

```

define S where S = (λ(L :: hhash cipher-text set) (D :: unit). True)
have [transfer-rule]: S {} () by (simp add: S-def)
have [transfer-rule]:
  ((=) ==> (=) ==> S ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) S))

```



```

ind-cca'.oracle-encrypt oracle-encrypt1''
unfolding ind-cca'.oracle-encrypt-def[abs-def] oracle-encrypt1''-def[abs-def]
by (auto simp add: rel-fun-def Let-def S-def encrypt.simps prf-domain-finite
prf-domain-nonempty intro: rel-spmf-bind-reflI rel-pmf-bind-reflI split: bool.split)
have [transfer-rule]:
  ((=) ==> S ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) S))
  ind-cca'.oracle-decrypt oracle-decrypt2
  unfolding ind-cca'.oracle-decrypt-def[abs-def] oracle-decrypt2-def[abs-def]
  by(auto simp add: rel-fun-def)
show ?thesis unfolding ind-cca'.game-def game1''-def by transfer-prover
qed

also have ... = PRF.game-0 (reduction-prf  $\mathcal{A}$ )
proof -
  { fix k-prf k-upf b
    define oracle-normal
      where oracle-normal = oracle-encrypt1'' (k-prf, k-upf) b  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt2
(k-prf, k-upf)
    define oracle-intercept
      where oracle-intercept = ( $\lambda$ (s', s :: unit) y. map-spmf ( $\lambda$ ((x, s'), s). (x, s', s))
(exec-gpv (PRF.prf-oracle k-prf) (intercept-prf k-upf b s' y) ()))
    define initial where initial = ()
    define S where S = ( $\lambda$ (s2 :: unit, - :: unit) (s1 :: unit). True)
    have [transfer-rule]: S ((), ()) initial by(simp add: S-def initial-def)
    have [transfer-rule]: (S ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) S)) ora-
cle-intercept oracle-normal
      unfolding oracle-normal-def oracle-intercept-def
    by(auto split: bool.split plus-oracle-split simp add: S-def rel-fun-def exec-gpv-bind
PRF.prf-oracle-def oracle-encrypt1''-def Let-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf oracle-decrypt2-def
intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI rel-spmf-reflI)
    have map-spmf ( $\lambda$ x. b = fst x) (exec-gpv oracle-normal  $\mathcal{A}$  initial) =
      map-spmf ( $\lambda$ x. b = fst (fst x)) (exec-gpv (PRF.prf-oracle k-prf) (inline
(intercept-prf k-upf b)  $\mathcal{A}$  ()))
    by(transfer fixing: b  $\mathcal{A}$  prf-fun k-prf prf-domain prf-clen upf-fun k-upf)
    (auto simp add: map-spmf-eq-map-spmf-iff exec-gpv-inline spmf-rel-map
oracle-intercept-def split-def intro: rel-spmf-reflI) }
    then show ?thesis unfolding game1''-def PRF.game-0-def key-gen-def reduc-
tion-prf-def
      by (auto simp add: exec-gpv-bind-lift-spmf exec-gpv-bind map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf
split-def eq-commute intro!: bind-spmf-cong[OF refl])
    qed
  }
also have game2  $\mathcal{A}$  = PRF.game-1 (reduction-prf  $\mathcal{A}$ )
proof -
  note [split del] = if-split
  { fix k-upf b k-prf
    define oracle2
      where oracle2 = oracle-encrypt2 (k-prf, k-upf) b  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt2 (k-prf,
k-upf)
    define oracle-intercept

```

```

where oracle-intercept = (λ(s', s) y. map-spmf (λ((x, s'), s). (x, s', s)) (exec-gpv
PRF.random-oracle (intercept-prf k-upf b s' y) s))
define S
  where S = (λ(s2 :: unit, s2') (s1 :: (bitstring, bitstring) PRF.dict). s2' = s1)

  have [transfer-rule]: S ((), Map-empty) Map-empty by(simp add: S-def)
  have [transfer-rule]: (S ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) S)) ora-
cle-intercept oracle2
  unfolding oracle2-def oracle-intercept-def
  by(auto split: bool.split plus-oracle-split option.split simp add: S-def rel-fun-def
exec-gpv-bind PRF.random-oracle-def oracle-encrypt2-def Let-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf
oracle-decrypt2-def rel-spmf-return-spmf1 fun-upd-idem intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl
rel-spmf-refl)

  have [symmetric]: map-spmf (λx. b = fst (fst x)) (exec-gpv (PRF.random-oracle)
(inline (intercept-prf k-upf b) ℳ ())) Map.empty) =
  map-spmf (λx. b = fst x) (exec-gpv oracle2 ℳ Map.empty)
  by(transfer fixing: b prf-clen prf-domain upf-fun k-upf ℳ k-prf)
  (simp add: exec-gpv-inline map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric] spmf.map-comp
o-def split-def oracle-intercept-def) }
  then show ?thesis
  unfolding game2-def PRF.game-1-def key-gen-def reduction-prf-def
  by (clarsimp simp add: exec-gpv-bind-lift-spmf exec-gpv-bind map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf
split-def bind-spmf-const prf-key-gen-lossless lossless-weight-spmfD eq-commute)
  qed
  ultimately show ?thesis by(simp add: PRF.advantage-def)
qed

```

```

definition oracle-encrypt3 ::
  ('prf-key × 'upf-key) ⇒ bool ⇒ (bool × (bitstring, bitstring) PRF.dict) ⇒
  bitstring × bitstring ⇒ ('hash cipher-text option × (bool × (bitstring, bitstring)
PRF.dict)) spmf
where

```

```

  oracle-encrypt3 = (λ(k-prf, k-upf) b (bad, D) (msg1, msg0).
  (case (length msg1 = prf-clen ∧ length msg0 = prf-clen) of
  False ⇒ return-spmf (None, (bad, D))
  | True ⇒ do {
    x ← spmf-of-set prf-domain;
    P ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV prf-clen);
    let (p, F) = (case D x of Some r ⇒ (P, True) | None ⇒ (P, False));
    let c = p [⊕] (if b then msg1 else msg0);
    let t = upf-fun k-upf (x @ c);
    return-spmf (Some (x, c, t), (bad ∨ F, D(x ↦ p)))
  })))

```

```

lemma lossless-oracle-encrypt3 [simp]:
  lossless-spmf (oracle-encrypt3 k b D m10)
  by (cases m10) (simp add: oracle-encrypt3-def prf-domain-nonempty prf-domain-finite)

```

```

split-def Let-def split: bool.splits)

lemma callee-invariant-oracle-encrypt3 [simp]: callee-invariant (oracle-encrypt3 key
b) fst
  by (unfold-locales) (auto simp add: oracle-encrypt3-def split-def Let-def split:
bool.splits)

definition game3 :: (bitstring, 'hash cipher-text) ind-cca.adversary  $\Rightarrow$  (bool  $\times$  bool)
spmf
where
  game3  $\mathcal{A} \equiv$  do {
    key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    (b', (bad, D))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (oracle-encrypt3 key b  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt2 key)  $\mathcal{A}$ 
(False, Map-empty);
    return-spmf (b = b', bad)
  }

lemma round-3:
  assumes lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full)  $\mathcal{A}$ 
  shows |measure (measure-spmf (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). b} - spmf (game2  $\mathcal{A}$ )
True|
     $\leq$  measure (measure-spmf (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). bad}
proof -
  define oracle-encrypt2'
  where oracle-encrypt2' = ( $\lambda$ (k-prf :: 'prf-key, k-upf) b (bad, D) (msg1, msg0).
  case length msg1 = prf-clen  $\wedge$  length msg0 = prf-clen of
    False  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (None, (bad, D))
  | True  $\Rightarrow$  do {
    x  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set prf-domain;
    P  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV prf-clen);
    let (p, F) = (case D x of Some r  $\Rightarrow$  (r, True) | None  $\Rightarrow$  (P, False));
    let c = p  $\oplus$  (if b then msg1 else msg0);
    let t = upf-fun k-upf (x @ c);
    return-spmf (Some (x, c, t), (bad  $\vee$  F, D(x  $\mapsto$  p)))
  })

  have [simp]: lossless-spmf (oracle-encrypt2' key b D msg10) for key b D msg10
  by (cases msg10) (simp add: oracle-encrypt2'-def prf-domain-nonempty prf-domain-finite
split-def Let-def split: bool.split)
  have [simp]: callee-invariant (oracle-encrypt2' key b) fst for key b
  by (unfold-locales) (auto simp add: oracle-encrypt2'-def split-def Let-def split:
bool.splits)

  define game2'
  where game2' = ( $\lambda$  $\mathcal{A}$ . do {
    key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
    b  $\leftarrow$  coin-spmf;
    (b', (bad, D))  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (oracle-encrypt2' key b  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt2 key)  $\mathcal{A}$ 

```

```

(False, Map-empty);
  return-spmf (b = b', bad))

  have game2'-eq: game2  $\mathcal{A}$  = map-spmf fst (game2'  $\mathcal{A}$ )
  proof -
    define S where S = ( $\lambda$ (D1 :: (bitstring, bitstring) PRF.dict) (bad :: bool, D2).
D1 = D2)
    have [transfer-rule, simp]: S Map-empty (b, Map-empty) for b by (simp add:
S-def)

    have [transfer-rule]: ((=) ==> (=) ==> S ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf
(rel-prod (=) S))
      oracle-encrypt2 oracle-encrypt2'
      unfolding oracle-encrypt2-def[abs-def] oracle-encrypt2'-def[abs-def]
      by (auto simp add: rel-fun-def Let-def split-def S-def
intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl split: bool.split option.split)
    have [transfer-rule]: ((=) ==> S ==> (=) ==> rel-spmf (rel-prod (=)
S))
      oracle-decrypt2 oracle-decrypt2
      by(auto simp add: rel-fun-def oracle-decrypt2-def)

    show ?thesis unfolding game2-def game2'-def
      by (simp add: map-spmf-bind-spmf o-def split-def Map-empty-def[symmetric]
del: Map-empty-def
transfer-prover
qed
moreover have *: rel-spmf ( $\lambda$ (b'1, bad1, L1) (b'2, bad2, L2). (bad1  $\longleftrightarrow$  bad2)  $\wedge$ 
( $\neg$  bad2  $\longrightarrow$  b'1  $\longleftrightarrow$  b'2))
(exec-gpv (oracle-encrypt3 key b  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt2 key)  $\mathcal{A}$  (False, Map-empty))
(exec-gpv (oracle-encrypt2' key b  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt2 key)  $\mathcal{A}$  (False, Map-empty))
for key b
apply(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim-bad[where X=(=) and X-bad =  $\lambda$ - . True and
?bad1.0=fst and ?bad2.0=fst and  $\mathcal{S}=\mathcal{S}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{S}}$   $\mathcal{S}$ -full])
apply(simp-all add: assms)
apply(auto simp add: assms spmf-rel-map Let-def oracle-encrypt2'-def ora-
cle-encrypt3-def split: plus-oracle-split prod.split bool.split option.split intro!: rel-spmf-bind-refl
rel-spmf-refl)
done
have |measure (measure-spmf (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). b} - measure (measure-spmf
(game2'  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). b}|  $\leq$ 
measure (measure-spmf (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). bad}
unfolding game2'-def game3-def
by(rule fundamental-lemma[where ?bad2.0=snd])(intro rel-spmf-bind-refl rel-spmf-bindI[OF
*]; clarsimp)
ultimately show ?thesis by(simp add: spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf
vimage-def fst-def)
qed

lemma round-4:

```

```

assumes lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full)  $\mathcal{A}$ 
shows map-spmf fst (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ ) = coin-spmf
proof -
  define oracle-encrypt4
  where oracle-encrypt4 = ( $\lambda$ (k-prf :: 'prf-key, k-upf) (s :: unit) (msg1 :: bitstring,
msg0 :: bitstring).
    case length msg1 = prf-clen  $\wedge$  length msg0 = prf-clen of
      False  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (None, s)
    | True  $\Rightarrow$  do {
      x  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set prf-domain;
      P  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV prf-clen);
      let c = P;
      let t = upf-fun k-upf (x @ c);
      return-spmf (Some (x, c, t), s) }

  have [simp]: lossless-spmf (oracle-encrypt4 k s msg10) for k s msg10
  by (cases msg10) (simp add: oracle-encrypt4-def prf-domain-finite prf-domain-nonempty
split-def Let-def split: bool.splits)

  define game4 where game4 = ( $\lambda$  $\mathcal{A}$ . do {
    key  $\leftarrow$  key-gen;
    (b', -)  $\leftarrow$  exec-gpv (oracle-encrypt4 key  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt2 key)  $\mathcal{A}$  ();
    map-spmf ((=) b') coin-spmf})

  have map-spmf fst (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ ) = game4  $\mathcal{A}$ 
  proof -
    note [split del] = if-split
    define S where S = ( $\lambda$ (- :: unit) (- :: bool  $\times$  (bitstring, bitstring) PRF.dict).
True)
    define initial3 where initial3 = (False, Map.empty :: (bitstring, bitstring) PRF.dict)
    have [transfer-rule]: S () initial3 by(simp add: S-def)
    have [transfer-rule]: ((=)  $\implies$  (=)  $\implies$  S  $\implies$  (=)  $\implies$  rel-spmf
(rel-prod (=) S))
      ( $\lambda$ key b. oracle-encrypt4 key) oracle-encrypt3
    proof(intro rel-funI; hypsubst)
      fix key unit msg10 b Dbad
      have map-spmf fst (oracle-encrypt4 key () msg10) = map-spmf fst (oracle-encrypt3
key b Dbad msg10)
        unfolding oracle-encrypt3-def oracle-encrypt4-def
        apply (clarsimp simp add: map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf Let-def split: bool.split
prod.split; rule conjI; clarsimp)
        apply (rewrite in  $\surd$  = - one-time-pad[symmetric, where xs=if b then fst msg10
else snd msg10])
        apply(simp split: if-split)
        apply(simp add: bind-map-spmf o-def option.case-distrib case-option-collapse
xor-list-commute split-def cong del: option.case-cong-weak if-weak-cong)
      done
    then show rel-spmf (rel-prod (=) S) (oracle-encrypt4 key unit msg10) (oracle-encrypt3
key b Dbad msg10)

```

```

  by(auto simp add: spmf-rel-eq[symmetric] spmf-rel-map S-def elim: rel-spmf-mono)
qed

show ?thesis
  unfolding game3-def game4-def including monad-normalisation
  by (simp add: map-spmf-bind-spmf o-def split-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf
initial3-def[symmetric] eq-commute)
  transfer-prover
qed
also have ... = coin-spmf
  by(simp add: map-eq-const-coin-spmf game4-def bind-spmf-const split-def loss-
less-exec-gpv[OF assms] lossless-weight-spmfD)
  finally show ?thesis .
qed

lemma game3-bad:
  assumes interaction-bounded-by isl  $\mathcal{A}$  q
  shows measure (measure-spmf (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). bad}  $\leq$  q / card prf-domain
  * q
proof -
  have measure (measure-spmf (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ )) {(b, bad). bad} = spmf (map-spmf snd
(game3  $\mathcal{A}$ )) True
  by (simp add: spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf vimage-def snd-def)
  also
  have spmf (map-spmf (fst  $\circ$  snd) (exec-gpv (oracle-encrypt3 k b  $\oplus_O$  oracle-decrypt2
k)  $\mathcal{A}$  (False, Map.empty))) True  $\leq$  q / card prf-domain * q
  (is spmf (map-spmf - (exec-gpv ?oracle - -)) -  $\leq$  -)
  if k: k  $\in$  set-spmf key-gen for k b
  proof(rule callee-invariant-on.interaction-bounded-by'-exec-gpv-bad-count)
    obtain k-prf k-upf where k: k = (k-prf, k-upf) by(cases k)
    let ?I =  $\lambda$ (bad, D). finite (dom D)  $\wedge$  dom D  $\subseteq$  prf-domain
    have callee-invariant (oracle-encrypt3 k b) ?I
      by unfold-locales(clarsimp simp add: prf-domain-finite oracle-encrypt3-def
Let-def split-def split: bool.splits)+
    moreover have callee-invariant (oracle-decrypt2 k) ?I
      by unfold-locales (clarsimp simp add: prf-domain-finite oracle-decrypt2-def)+
    ultimately show callee-invariant ?oracle ?I by simp

    let ?count =  $\lambda$ (bad, D). card (dom D)
    show  $\bigwedge$ s x y s'.  $\llbracket (y, s') \in \text{set-spmf } (?oracle \ s \ x); ?I \ s; \text{isl } x \rrbracket \implies ?count \ s' \leq \text{Suc}$ 
(?count s)
    by(clarsimp simp add: isl-def oracle-encrypt3-def split-def Let-def card-insert-if
split: bool.splits)
    show  $\llbracket (y, s') \in \text{set-spmf } (?oracle \ s \ x); ?I \ s; \neg \text{isl } x \rrbracket \implies ?count \ s' \leq ?count \ s$ 
for s x y s'
    by(cases x)(simp-all add: oracle-decrypt2-def)
    show spmf (map-spmf (fst  $\circ$  snd) (?oracle s' x)) True  $\leq$  q / card prf-domain
    if I: ?I s' and bad:  $\neg$  fst s' and count: ?count s'  $<$  q + ?count (False, Map.empty)

```

```

and x: isl x
for s' x
proof -
  obtain bad D where s' [simp]: s' = (bad, D) by(cases s')
  from x obtain m1 m0 where x [simp]: x = Inl (m1, m0) by(auto elim: islE)
  have *: (case D x of None  $\Rightarrow$  False | Some x  $\Rightarrow$  True)  $\longleftrightarrow$  x  $\in$  dom D for x
    by(auto split: option.split)
  show ?thesis
  proof(cases length m1 = prf-clen  $\wedge$  length m0 = prf-clen)
    case True
    with bad
    have spmf (map-spmf (fst  $\circ$  snd) (?oracle s' x)) True = pmf (bernoulli-pmf
(card (dom D  $\cap$  prf-domain) / card prf-domain)) True
    by(simp add: spmf.map-comp o-def oracle-encrypt3-def k * bool.case-distrib[where
h= $\lambda$ p. spmf (map-spmf - p) -] option.case-distrib[where h=snd] map-spmf-bind-spmf
Let-def split-beta bind-spmf-const cong: bool.case-cong option.case-cong split del:
if-split split: bool.split)
    (simp add: map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf[symmetric] map-mem-spmf-of-set
prf-domain-finite prf-domain-nonempty)
    also have ... = card (dom D  $\cap$  prf-domain) / card prf-domain
    by(rule pmf-bernoulli-True)(auto simp add: field-simps prf-domain-finite
prf-domain-nonempty card-gt-0-iff card-mono)
    also have dom D  $\cap$  prf-domain = dom D using I by auto
    also have card (dom D)  $\leq$  q using count by simp
    finally show ?thesis by(simp add: divide-right-mono o-def)
  next
  case False
  thus ?thesis using bad
  by(auto simp add: spmf.map-comp o-def oracle-encrypt3-def k split: bool.split)
qed
qed
qed(auto split: plus-oracle-split-asm simp add: oracle-decrypt2-def assms)
then have spmf (map-spmf snd (game3  $\mathcal{A}$ )) True  $\leq$  q / card prf-domain * q
  by(auto 4 3 simp add: game3-def map-spmf-bind-spmf o-def split-def map-spmf-conv-bind-spmf
intro: spmf-bind-leI)
  finally show ?thesis .
qed

```

theorem security:

```

assumes lossless: lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full)  $\mathcal{A}$ 
and bound: interaction-bounded-by isl  $\mathcal{A}$  q
shows ind-cca.advantage  $\mathcal{A} \leq$ 
  PRF.advantage (reduction-prf  $\mathcal{A}$ ) + UPF.advantage (reduction-upf  $\mathcal{A}$ ) +
  real q / real (card prf-domain) * real q (is ?LHS  $\leq$  -)
proof -
  have ?LHS  $\leq$  |spmf (ind-cca.game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True - spmf (ind-cca'.game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True| +
|spmf (ind-cca'.game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True - 1 / 2|
  (is -  $\leq$  ?round1 + ?rest) using abs-triangle-ineq by(simp add: ind-cca.advantage-def)

```

also have $?round1 \leq \text{UPF.advantage}(\text{reduction-upf } \mathcal{A})$
 using lossless by(rule round-1)
 also have $?rest \leq |\text{spmf}(\text{ind-cca}'.\text{game } \mathcal{A}) \text{ True} - \text{spmf}(\text{game2 } \mathcal{A}) \text{ True}| + |\text{spmf}(\text{game2 } \mathcal{A}) \text{ True} - 1 / 2|$
 (is - $\leq ?round2 + ?rest$) using abs-triangle-ineq by simp
 also have $?round2 = \text{PRF.advantage}(\text{reduction-prf } \mathcal{A})$ by(rule round-2)
 also have $?rest \leq |\text{measure}(\text{measure-spmf}(\text{game3 } \mathcal{A})) \{(b, \text{bad}). b\} - \text{spmf}(\text{game2 } \mathcal{A}) \text{ True}| +$
 $|\text{measure}(\text{measure-spmf}(\text{game3 } \mathcal{A})) \{(b, \text{bad}). b\} - 1 / 2|$
 (is - $\leq ?round3 + -$) using abs-triangle-ineq by simp
 also have $?round3 \leq \text{measure}(\text{measure-spmf}(\text{game3 } \mathcal{A})) \{(b, \text{bad}). \text{bad}\}$
 using round-3[OF lossless] .
 also have $\dots \leq q / \text{card prf-domain} * q$ using bound by(rule game3-bad)
 also have $\text{measure}(\text{measure-spmf}(\text{game3 } \mathcal{A})) \{(b, \text{bad}). b\} = \text{spmf coin-spmf True}$
 using round-4[OF lossless, symmetric]
 by(simp add: spmf-conv-measure-spmf measure-map-spmf vimage-def fst-def)
 also have $|\dots - 1 / 2| = 0$ by(simp add: spmf-of-set)
 finally show ?thesis by(simp)
 qed

theorem security1:

assumes lossless: lossless-gpv (\mathcal{I} -full $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$ \mathcal{I} -full) \mathcal{A}
 assumes q: interaction-bounded-by isl \mathcal{A} q
 and q': interaction-bounded-by (Not \circ isl) \mathcal{A} q'
 shows $\text{ind-cca.}\text{advantage } \mathcal{A} \leq$
 $\text{PRF.}\text{advantage}(\text{reduction-prf } \mathcal{A}) +$
 $\text{UPF.}\text{advantage1}(\text{guessing-many-one.reduction } q' (\lambda-. \text{reduction-upf } \mathcal{A}) ()) * q'$
 +
 $\text{real } q * \text{real } q / \text{real}(\text{card prf-domain})$
 proof -
 have $\text{ind-cca.}\text{advantage } \mathcal{A} \leq$
 $\text{PRF.}\text{advantage}(\text{reduction-prf } \mathcal{A}) + \text{UPF.}\text{advantage}(\text{reduction-upf } \mathcal{A}) +$
 $\text{real } q / \text{real}(\text{card prf-domain}) * \text{real } q$
 using lossless q by(rule security)
 also note q'[interaction-bound]
 have interaction-bounded-by (Not \circ isl) (reduction-upf \mathcal{A}) q'
 unfolding reduction-upf-def by(interaction-bound)(simp-all add: SUP-le-iff)
 then have $\text{UPF.}\text{advantage}(\text{reduction-upf } \mathcal{A}) \leq \text{UPF.}\text{advantage1}(\text{guessing-many-one.reduction } q' (\lambda-. \text{reduction-upf } \mathcal{A}) ()) * q'$
 by(rule UPF.advantage-advantage1)
 finally show ?thesis by(simp)
 qed

end

end

locale simple-cipher' =


```

fixes prf-key-gen :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'prf-key spmf
and prf-fun :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'prf-key  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring
and prf-domain :: security  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring set
and prf-range :: security  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring set
and prf-dlen :: security  $\Rightarrow$  nat
and prf-clen :: security  $\Rightarrow$  nat
and upf-key-gen :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'upf-key spmf
and upf-fun :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'upf-key  $\Rightarrow$  bitstring  $\Rightarrow$  'hash
assumes simple-cipher:  $\bigwedge \eta$ . simple-cipher (prf-key-gen  $\eta$ ) (prf-fun  $\eta$ ) (prf-domain
 $\eta$ ) (prf-dlen  $\eta$ ) (prf-clen  $\eta$ ) (upf-key-gen  $\eta$ )
begin

```

```

sublocale simple-cipher
  prf-key-gen  $\eta$  prf-fun  $\eta$  prf-domain  $\eta$  prf-range  $\eta$  prf-dlen  $\eta$  prf-clen  $\eta$  upf-key-gen
 $\eta$  upf-fun  $\eta$ 
  for  $\eta$ 
by(rule simple-cipher)

```

```

theorem security-asymptotic:
  fixes q q' :: security  $\Rightarrow$  nat
  assumes lossless:  $\bigwedge \eta$ . lossless-gpv ( $\mathcal{I}$ -full  $\oplus_{\mathcal{I}}$   $\mathcal{I}$ -full) ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )
  and bound:  $\bigwedge \eta$ . interaction-bounded-by isl ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ) (q  $\eta$ )
  and bound':  $\bigwedge \eta$ . interaction-bounded-by (Not  $\circ$  isl) ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ) (q'  $\eta$ )
  and [negligible-intros]:
    polynomial q' polynomial q
    negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . PRF.advantage  $\eta$  (reduction-prf  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )))
    negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . UPF.advantage1  $\eta$  (guessing-many-one.reduction (q'  $\eta$ ) ( $\lambda$ -.
reduction-upf  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) ()))
    negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . 1 / card (prf-domain  $\eta$ ))
  shows negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . ind-cca.advantage  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ))
proof -
  have negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . PRF.advantage  $\eta$  (reduction-prf  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) +
    UPF.advantage1  $\eta$  (guessing-many-one.reduction (q'  $\eta$ ) ( $\lambda$ -. reduction-upf  $\eta$ 
( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) ())) * q'  $\eta$  +
    real (q  $\eta$ ) / real (card (prf-domain  $\eta$ )) * real (q  $\eta$ )
  by(rule negligible-intros)+
  thus ?thesis by(rule negligible-le)(simp add: security1[OF lossless bound bound']
ind-cca.advantage-nonneg)
qed

```

end

end

```

theory Cryptographic-Constructions imports
  Elgamal
  Hashed-Elgamal
  RP-RF

```

```
PRF-UHF
PRF-IND-CPA
PRF-UPF-IND-CCA
begin
```

```
end
```

```
theory Game-Based-Crypto imports
  Security-Spec
  Cryptographic-Constructions
begin
```

```
end
```

A Tutorial Introduction to CryptHOL

Andreas Lochbihler

Digital Asset (Switzerland) GmbH, Zurich, Switzerland,
mail@andreas-lochbihler.de

S. Reza Sefidgar

Institute of Information Security, Department of Computer Science,
ETH Zurich, Zurich, Switzerland,
reza.sefidgar@inf.ethz.ch

Abstract

This tutorial demonstrates how cryptographic security notions, constructions, and game-based security proofs can be formalized using the CryptHOL framework. As a running example, we formalize a variant of the hash-based ElGamal encryption scheme and its IND-CPA security in the random oracle model. This tutorial assumes basic familiarity with Isabelle/HOL and standard cryptographic terminology.

3 Introduction

CryptHOL [2, 11] is a framework for constructing rigorous game-based proofs using the proof assistant Isabelle/HOL [15]. Games are expressed as probabilistic functional programs that are shallowly embedded in higher-order logic (HOL) using CryptHOL’s combinators. The security statements, both concrete and asymptotic, are expressed as Isabelle/HOL theorem statements, and their proofs are written declaratively in Isabelle’s proof language Isar [21]. This way, Isabelle mechanically checks that all definitions and statements are type-correct and each proof step is a valid logical inference in HOL. This ensures that the resulting theorems are valid in higher-order logic.

This tutorial explains the CryptHOL essentials using a simple security proof. Our running example is a variant of the hashed ElGamal encryption scheme [7]. We formalize the scheme, the indistinguishability under chosen plaintext (IND-CPA) security property, the computational Diffie-Hellman (CDH) hardness assumption [5], and the security proof in the random oracle model. This illustrates how the following aspects of a cryptographic security proof are formalized using CryptHOL:

- Game-based security definitions (CDH in §4.1 and IND-CPA in §4.4)
- Oracles (a random oracle in §4.2)
- Cryptographic schemes, both generic (the concept of an encryption scheme) and a particular instance (the hashed Elgamal scheme in §4.5)

- Security statements (concrete and asymptotic, §5.2 and §6.2)
- Reductions (from IND-CPA to CDH for hashed Elgamal in §5.1)
- Different kinds of proof steps (§5.3–5.8):
 - Using intermediate games
 - Defining failure events and applying indistinguishability-up-to lemmas
 - Equivalence transformations on games

This tutorial assumes that the reader knows the basics of Isabelle/HOL and game-based cryptography and wants to get hands-on experience with CryptHOL. The semantics behind CryptHOL’s embedding in higher-order logic and its soundness are not discussed; we refer the reader to the scientific articles for that [2, 11]. Shoup’s tutorial [19] provides a good introduction to game-based proofs. The following Isabelle features are frequently used in CryptHOL formalizations; the tutorials are available from the Documentation panel in Isabelle/jEdit.

- Function definitions (tutorials `prog-prove` and `functions`, [10]) for games and reductions
- Locales (tutorial `locales`, [1]) to modularize the formalization
- The Transfer package [9] for automating parametricity and representation independence proofs

This document is generated from a corresponding Isabelle theory file available online [13].¹ It contains this text and all examples, including the security definitions and proofs. We encourage all readers to download the latest version of the tutorial and follow the proofs and examples interactively in Isabelle/HOL. In particular, a Ctrl-click on a formal entity (function, constant, theorem name, ...) jumps to the definition of the entity.

We split the tutorial into a series of recipes for common formalization tasks. In each section, we cover a familiar cryptography concept and show how it is formalized in CryptHOL. Simultaneously, we explain the Isabelle/HOL and functional programming topics that are essential for formalizing game-based proofs.

¹The tutorial has been added to the Archive of Formal Proofs after the release of Isabelle2018. Until the subsequent Isabelle release, the tutorial is only available in the development version at https://devel.isa-afp.org/entries/Game_Based_Crypto.html. The version for Isabelle2018 is available at http://www.andreas-lochbihler.de/pub/crypthol_tutorial.zip.

3.1 Getting started

CryptHOL is available as part of the Archive of Formal Proofs [12]. Cryptography formalizations based on CryptHOL are arranged in Isabelle theory files that import the relevant libraries.

3.2 Getting started

CryptHOL is available as part of the Archive of Formal Proofs [12]. Cryptography formalizations based on CryptHOL are arranged in Isabelle theory files that import the relevant libraries.

```
theory CryptHOL-Tutorial imports
  CryptHOL.CryptHOL
begin
```

The file `CryptHOL.CryptHOL` is the canonical entry point into CryptHOL. For the hashed Elgamal example in this tutorial, the `CryptHOL` library contains everything that is needed. Additional Isabelle libraries can be imported if necessary.

4 Modelling cryptography using CryptHOL

This section demonstrates how the following cryptographic concepts are modelled in CryptHOL.

- A security property without oracles (§4.1)
- An oracle (§4.2)
- A cryptographic concept (§4.3)
- A security property with an oracle (§4.4)
- A concrete cryptographic scheme (§4.5)

4.1 Security notions without oracles: the CDH assumption

In game-based cryptography, a security property is specified using a game between a benign challenger and an adversary. The probability of an adversary to win the game against the challenger is called its advantage. A cryptographic construction satisfies a security property if the advantage for any “feasible” adversary is “negligible”. A typical security proof reduces the security of a construction to the assumed security of its building blocks. In a

concrete security proof, where the security parameter is implicit, it is therefore not necessary to formally define “feasibility” and “negligibility”, as the security statement establishes a concrete relation between the advantages of specific adversaries.² We return to asymptotic security statements in §6.

A formalization of a security property must therefore specify all of the following:

- The operations of the scheme (e.g., an algebraic group, an encryption scheme)
- The type of adversary
- The game with the challenger
- The advantage of the adversary as a function of the winning probability

For hashed Elgamal, the cyclic group must satisfy the computational Diffie-Hellman assumption. To keep the proof simple, we formalize the equivalent list version of CDH.

Definition (The list computational Diffie-Hellman game). Let \mathcal{G} be a group of order q with generator g . The List Computational Diffie-Hellman (LCDH) assumption holds for \mathcal{G} if any “feasible” adversary has “negligible” probability in winning the following LCDH game against a challenger:

1. The challenger picks x and y randomly (and independently) from $\{0, \dots, q-1\}$.
2. It passes g^x and g^y to the adversary. The adversary generates a set L of guesses about the value of g^{xy} .
3. The adversary wins the game if $g^{xy} \in L$.

The scheme for LCDH uses only a cyclic group. To make the LCDH formalisation reusable, we formalize the LCDH game for an arbitrary cyclic group \mathcal{G} using Isabelle’s module system based on locales. The locale `list-cdh` fixes \mathcal{G} to be a finite cyclic group that has elements of type `'grp` and comes with a generator `gg`. Basic facts about finite groups are formalized in the CryptHOL theory `CryptHOL.Cyclic-Group`.³

²The cryptographic literature sometimes abstracts over the adversary and defines the advantage to be the advantage of the best “feasible” adversary against a game. Such abstraction would require a formalization of feasibility, for which CryptHOL currently does not offer any support. We therefore always consider the advantage of a specific adversary.

³The syntax directive structure tells Isabelle that all group operations in the context of the locale refer to the group \mathcal{G} unless stated otherwise. For example, `gg` can be written as `g` inside the locale.

```

locale list-cdh = cyclic-group  $\mathcal{G}$ 
  for  $\mathcal{G} :: \text{'grp cyclic-group (structure)}$ 
begin

```

The LCDH game does not need oracles. The adversary is therefore just a probabilistic function from two group elements to a set of guesses, which are again group elements. In CryptHOL, the probabilistic nature is expressed by the adversary returning a discrete subprobability distribution over sets of guesses, as expressed by the type constructor `spmf`. (Subprobability distributions are like probability distributions except that the whole probability mass may be less than 1, i.e., some probability may be “lost”. A subprobability distribution is called *lossless*, written `lossless-spmf`, if its probability mass is 1.) We define the following abbreviation as a shorthand for the type of LCDH adversaries.⁴

```

type-synonym 'grp' adversary = 'grp'  $\Rightarrow$  'grp'  $\Rightarrow$  'grp' set spmf

```

The LCDH game itself is expressed as a function from the adversary \mathcal{A} to the subprobability distribution of the adversary winning. CryptHOL provides operators to express these distributions as probabilistic programs and reason about them using program logics:

- The `do` notation desugars to monadic sequencing in the monad of subprobabilities [20]. Intuitively, every line `x \leftarrow p`; samples an element `x` from the distribution `p`. The sampling is independent, unless the distribution `p` depends on previously sampled variables. At the end of the block, the `return-spmf _` returns whether the adversary has won the game.
- `sample-uniform n` denotes the uniform distribution over the set $\{0, \dots, n - 1\}$.
- `order \mathcal{G}` denotes the order of \mathcal{G} and `($[\wedge]$) :: 'grp \Rightarrow nat \Rightarrow 'grp` is the group exponentiation operator.

The LCDH game formalizes the challenger’s behavior against an adversary \mathcal{A} . In the following definition, the challenger randomly (and independently) picks two natural numbers `x` and `y` that are between 0 and \mathcal{G} ’s order and passes them to the adversary. The adversary then returns a set `zs` of guesses

Isabelle automatically adds the locale parameters and the assumptions on them to all definitions and lemmas inside that locale. Of course, we could have made the group \mathcal{G} an explicit argument of all functions ourselves, but then we would not benefit from Isabelle’s module system, in particular locale instantiation.

⁴Actually, the type of group elements has already been fixed in the locale `list-cdh` to the type variable `'grp`. Unfortunately, such fixed type variables cannot be used in type declarations inside a locale in Isabelle2018. The type-synonym `adversary` is therefore parametrized by a different type variable `'grp'`, but it will be used below only with `'grp`.

for $g^{x * y}$, where g is the generator of \mathcal{G} . The game finally returns a boolean that indicates whether the adversary produced a right guess. Formally, game \mathcal{A} is a boolean random variable.

```

definition game :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  bool spmf where
  game  $\mathcal{A}$  = do {
    x  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
    y  $\leftarrow$  sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
    zs  $\leftarrow$   $\mathcal{A}$  (g [ $\wedge$ ] x) (g [ $\wedge$ ] y);
    return-spmf (g [ $\wedge$ ] (x * y)  $\in$  zs)
  }

```

The advantage of the adversary is equivalent to its probability of winning the LCDH game. The function $\text{spmf} :: 'a \text{ spmf} \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow \text{real}$ returns the probability of an elementary event under a given subprobability distribution.

```

definition advantage :: 'grp adversary  $\Rightarrow$  real
  where advantage  $\mathcal{A}$  = spmf (game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) True

```

end

This completes the formalisation of the LCDH game and we close the locale `list-cdh` with `end`. The above definitions are now accessible under the names `game` and `advantage`. Furthermore, when we later instantiate the locale `list-cdh`, they will be specialized to the given parameters. We will return to this topic in §4.5.

4.2 A Random Oracle

A cryptographic oracle grants an adversary black-box access to a certain information or functionality. In this section, we formalize a random oracle, i.e., an oracle that models a random function with a finite codomain. In the Elgamal security proof, the random oracle represents the hash function: the adversary can query the oracle for a value and the oracle responds with the corresponding “hash”.

Like for the LCDH formalization, we wrap the random oracle in the locale `random-oracle` for modularity. The random oracle will return a bitstring, i.e. a list of booleans, of length `len`.

```

type-synonym bitstring = bool list

```

```

locale random-oracle =
  fixes len :: nat
begin

```

In CryptHOL, oracles are modeled as probabilistic transition systems that given an initial state and an input, return a subprobability distribution over the output and the successor state. The type synonym `($'s$, $'a$, $'b$) oracle` abbreviates `'s \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow ('b \times 's) spmf`.

A random oracle accepts queries of type 'a and generates a random bitstring of length len. The state of the random oracle remembers its previous responses in a mapping of type 'a \rightarrow bitstring. Upon a query x, the oracle first checks whether this query was received before. If so, the oracle returns the same answer again. Otherwise, the oracle randomly samples a bitstring of length len, stores it in its state, and returns it alongside with the new state.

type-synonym 'a state = 'a \rightarrow bitstring

definition oracle :: 'a state \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow (bitstring \times 'a state) spmf
where

```
oracle  $\sigma$  x = (case  $\sigma$  x of
  None  $\Rightarrow$  do {
    bs  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
    return-spmf (bs,  $\sigma$ (x  $\mapsto$  bs)) }
| Some bs  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (bs,  $\sigma$ ))
```

Initially, the state of a random oracle is the empty map empty, as no queries have been asked. For readability, we introduce an abbreviation:

abbreviation (input) initial :: 'a state where initial \equiv Map.empty

This actually completes the formalization of the random oracle. Before we close the locale, we prove two technical lemmas:

1. The lemma lossless-oracle states that the distribution over answers and successor states is lossless, i.e., a full probability distribution. Many reasoning steps in game-based proofs are only valid for lossless distributions, so it is generally recommended to prove losslessness of all definitions if possible.
2. The lemma fresh describes random oracle's behavior when the query is fresh. This lemma makes it possible to automatically unfold the random oracle only when it is known that the query is fresh.

lemma lossless-oracle [simp]: lossless-spmf (oracle σ x)
by(simp add: oracle-def split: option.split)

lemma fresh:
oracle σ x =
(do { bs \leftarrow spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len);
return-spmf (bs, σ (x \mapsto bs)) })
if σ x = None
using that by(simp add: oracle-def)

end

Remark: Independence is the default. Note that `- spmf` represents a discrete probability distribution rather than a random variable. The difference is that every `spmf` is independent of all other `spmf`s. There is no implicit space of elementary events via which information may be passed from one random variable to the other. If such information passing is necessary, this must be made explicit in the program. That is why the random oracle explicitly takes a state of previous responses and returns the updated states. Later, whenever the random oracle is used, the user must pass the state around as needed. This also applies to adversaries that may want to store some information.

4.3 Cryptographic concepts: public-key encryption

A cryptographic concept consists of a set of operations and their functional behaviour. We have already seen two simple examples: the cyclic group in §4.1 and the random oracle in §4.2. We have formalized both of them as locales; we have not modelled their functional behavior as this is not needed for the proof. In this section, we now present a more realistic example: public-key encryption with oracle access.

A public-key encryption scheme consists of three algorithms: key generation, encryption, and decryption. They are all probabilistic and, in the most general case, they may access an oracle jointly with the adversary, e.g., a random oracle modelling a hash function. As before, the operations are modelled as parameters of a locale, `ind-cpa-pk`.

- The key generation algorithm `key-gen` outputs a public-private key pair.
- The encryption operation `encrypt` takes a public key and a plaintext of type `'plain` and outputs a ciphertext of type `'cipher`.
- The decryption operation `decrypt` takes a private key and a ciphertext and outputs a plaintext.
- Additionally, the predicate `valid-plains` tests whether the adversary has chosen a valid pair of plaintexts. This operation is needed only in the IND-CPA game definition in the next section, but we include it already here for convenience.

```
locale ind-cpa-pk =
  fixes key-gen :: ('pubkey × 'privkey, 'query, 'response) gpv
  and encrypt :: 'pubkey ⇒ 'plain ⇒ ('cipher, 'query, 'response) gpv
  and decrypt :: 'privkey ⇒ 'cipher ⇒ ('plain, 'query, 'response) gpv
  and valid-plains :: 'plain ⇒ 'plain ⇒ bool
begin
```

The three actual operations are generative probabilistic values (GPV) of type $(-, 'query, 'response)$ gpv. A GPV is a probabilistic algorithm that has not yet been connected to its oracles; see the theoretical paper [2] for details. The interface to the oracle is abstracted in the two type parameters $'query$ for queries and $'response$ for responses. As before, we omit the specification of the functional behavior, namely that decrypting an encryption with a key pair returns the plaintext.

4.4 Security notions with oracles: IND-CPA security

In general, there are several security notions for the same cryptographic concept. For encryption schemes, an indistinguishability notion of security [8] is often used. We now formalize the notion indistinguishability under chosen plaintext attacks (IND-CPA) for public-key encryption schemes. Goldwasser et al. [18] showed that IND-CPA is equivalent to semantic security.

Definition (IND-CPA [19]). Let $key\text{-}gen$, $encrypt$ and $decrypt$ denote a public-key encryption scheme. The IND-CPA game is a two-stage game between the adversary and a challenger:

Stage 1 (find):

1. The challenger generates a public key pk using $key\text{-}gen$ and gives the public key to the adversary.
2. The adversary returns two messages m_0 and m_1 .
3. The challenger checks that the two messages are a valid pair of plaintexts. (For example, both messages must have the same length.)

Stage 2 (guess):

1. The challenger flips a coin b (either 0 or 1) and gives $encrypt\ pk\ m_b$ to the adversary.
2. The adversary returns a bit b' .

The adversary wins the game if his guess b' is the value of b . Let P_{win} denote the winning probability. His advantage is $|P_{win} - 1/2|$

Like with the encryption scheme, we will define the game such that the challenger and the adversary have access to a shared oracle, but the oracle is still unspecified. Consequently, the corresponding CryptHOL game is a GPV, like the operations of the abstract encryption scheme. When we specialize the definitions in the next section to the hashed Elgamal scheme, the GPV will be connected to the random oracle.

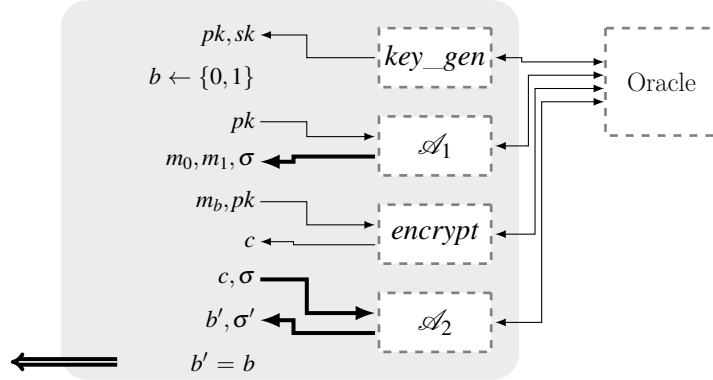


Figure 1: Graphic representation of the generic IND-CPA game.

The type of adversary is now more complicated: It is a pair of probabilistic functions with oracle access, one for each stage of the game. The first computes the pair of plaintext messages and the second guesses the challenge bit. The additional 'state parameter allows the adversary to maintain state between the two stages.

```

type-synonym ('pubkey', 'plain', 'cipher', 'query', 'response', 'state) adversary =
  ('pubkey' ⇒ (('plain' × 'plain') × 'state', 'query', 'response') gpv)
  × ('cipher' ⇒ 'state' ⇒ (bool, 'query', 'response') gpv)

```

The IND-CPA game formalization below follows the above informal definition. There are three points that need some explanation. First, this game differs from the simpler LCDH game in that it works with GPVs instead of SPMFs. Therefore, probability distributions like coin flips coin-spmf must be lifted from SPMFs to GPVs using the coercion lift-spmf. Second, the assertion assert-gpv (valid-plains m_0 m_1) ensures that the pair of messages is valid. Third, the construct TRY __ ELSE __ catches a violated assertion. In that case, the adversary's advantage drops to 0 because the result of the game is a coin flip, as we are in the ELSE branch.

```

fun game :: ('pubkey, 'plain, 'cipher, 'query, 'response, 'state) adversary
  ⇒ (bool, 'query, 'response) gpv

```

where

```

game ( $\mathcal{A}_1$ ,  $\mathcal{A}_2$ ) = TRY do {
  (pk, sk) ← key-gen;
  (( $m_0$ ,  $m_1$ ),  $\sigma$ ) ←  $\mathcal{A}_1$  pk;
  assert-gpv (valid-plains  $m_0$   $m_1$ );
  b ← lift-spmf coin-spmf;
  cipher ← encrypt pk (if b then  $m_0$  else  $m_1$ );
  b' ←  $\mathcal{A}_2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ;
  Done (b' = b)
} ELSE lift-spmf coin-spmf

```

Figure 1 visualizes this game as a grey box. The dashed boxes represent

parameters of the game or the locale, i.e., parts that have not yet been instantiated. The actual probabilistic program is shown on the left half, which uses the dashed boxes as sub-programs. Arrows in the grey box from the left to the right pass the contents of the variables to the sub-program. Those in the other direction bind the result of the sub-program to new variables. The arrows leaving box indicate the query-response interaction with an oracle. The thick arrows emphasize that the adversary's state is passed around explicitly. The double arrow represents the return value of the game. We will use this to define the adversary's advantage.

As the oracle is not specified in the game, the advantage, too, is parametrized by the oracle, given by the transition function $\text{oracle} :: ('s, 'query, 'response)$ oracle' and the initial state $\sigma :: 's$ its initial state. The operator run-gpv connects the game with the oracle, whereby the GPV becomes an SPMF.

```

fun advantage :: ('σ, 'query, 'response) oracle' × 'σ
  ⇒ ('pubkey, 'plain, 'cipher, 'query, 'response, 'state) adversary ⇒ real
where
  advantage (oracle, σ)  $\mathcal{A}$  = |spmf (run-gpv oracle (game  $\mathcal{A}$ ) σ) True - 1/2|

```

end

4.5 Concrete cryptographic constructions: the hashed ElGamal encryption scheme

With all the above modelling definitions in place, we are now ready to explain how concrete cryptographic constructions are expressed in CryptHOL. In general, a cryptographic construction builds a cryptographic concept from possibly several simpler cryptographic concepts. In the running example, the hashed ElGamal cipher [7] constructs a public-key encryption scheme from a finite cyclic group and a hash function. Accordingly, the formalisation consists of three steps:

1. Import the cryptographic concepts on which the construction builds.
2. Define the concrete construction.
3. Instantiate the abstract concepts with the construction.

First, we declare a new locale that imports the two building blocks: the cyclic group from the LCDH game with namespace `lcdh` and the random oracle for the hash function with namespace `ro`. This ensures that the construction can be used for arbitrary cyclic groups. For the message space, it suffices to fix the length `len-plain` of the plaintexts.

```

locale hashed-elgamal =
  lcdh: list-cdh  $\mathcal{G}$  +
  ro: random-oracle len-plain

```

```

for  $\mathcal{G} :: \text{'grp cyclic-group (structure)}$ 
and len-plain :: nat
begin

```

Second, we formalize the hashed ElGamal encryption scheme. Here is the well-known informal definition.

Definition (Hashed Elgamal encryption scheme). Let G be a cyclic group of order q that has a generator g . Furthermore, let h be a hash function that maps the elements of G to bitstrings, and \oplus be the xor operator on bitstrings. The Hashed-ElGamal encryption scheme is given by the following algorithms:

Key generation Pick an element x randomly from the set $\{0, \dots, q-1\}$ and output the pair (g^x, x) , where g^x is the public key and x is the private key.

Encryption Given the public key pk and the message m , pick y randomly from the set $\{0, \dots, q-1\}$ and output the pair $(g^y, h(pk^y) \oplus m)$. Here \oplus denotes the bitwise exclusive-or of two bitstrings.

Decryption Given the private key sk and the ciphertext (α, β) , output $h(\alpha^{sk}) \oplus \beta$.

As we can see, the public key is a group element, the private key a natural number, a plaintext a bitstring, and a ciphertext a pair of a group element and a bitstring.⁵ For readability, we introduce meaningful abbreviations for these concepts.

```

type-synonym 'grp' pub-key = 'grp'
type-synonym 'grp' priv-key = nat
type-synonym plain = bitstring
type-synonym 'grp' cipher = 'grp' × bitstring

```

We next translate the three algorithms into CryptHOL definitions. The definitions are straightforward except for the hashing. Since we analyze the security in the random oracle model, an application of the hash function H is modelled as a query to the random oracle using the GPV hash. Here, `Pause x Done` calls the oracle with query x and returns the oracle's response. Furthermore, we define the plaintext validity predicate to check the length of the adversary's messages produced by the adversary.

```

abbreviation hash :: 'grp ⇒ (bitstring, 'grp, bitstring) gpv
where
  hash x ≡ Pause x Done

```

⁵More precisely, the private key ranges between 0 and $q-1$ and the bitstrings are of length len-plain. However, Isabelle/HOL's type system cannot express such properties that depend on locale parameters.

```
definition key-gen :: ('grp pub-key × 'grp priv-key) spmf
```

```
where
```

```
key-gen = do {
  x ← sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
  return-spmf (g [^] x, x)
}
```

```
definition encrypt :: 'grp pub-key ⇒ plain ⇒ ('grp cipher, 'grp, bitstring) gpv
```

```
where
```

```
encrypt  $\alpha$  msg = do {
  y ← lift-spmf (sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ ));
  h ← hash ( $\alpha$  [^] y);
  Done (g [^] y, h [⊕] msg)
}
```

```
definition decrypt :: 'grp priv-key ⇒ 'grp cipher ⇒ (plain, 'grp, bitstring) gpv
```

```
where
```

```
decrypt x = ( $\lambda(\beta, \zeta)$ . do {
  h ← hash ( $\beta$  [^] x);
  Done ( $\zeta$  [⊕] h)
})
```

```
definition valid-plains :: plain ⇒ plain ⇒ bool
```

```
where
```

```
valid-plains msg1 msg2  $\longleftrightarrow$  length msg1 = len-plain  $\wedge$  length msg2 = len-plain
```

The third and last step instantiates the interface of the encryption scheme with the hashed Elgamal scheme. This specializes all definition and theorems in the locale `ind-cpa-pk` to our scheme.

```
sublocale ind-cpa: ind-cpa-pk (lift-spmf key-gen) encrypt decrypt valid-plains .
```

Figure 2 illustrates the instantiation. In comparison to Fig. 1, the boxes for the key generation and the encryption algorithm have been instantiated with the hashed Elgamal definitions from this section. We nevertheless draw the boxes to indicate that the definitions of these algorithms has not yet been inlined in the game definition. The thick grey border around the key generation algorithm denotes the `lift-spmf` operator, which embeds the probabilistic `key-gen` without oracle access into the type of GPVs with oracle access. The oracle has also been instantiated with the random oracle `oracle` imported from `hashed-elgamal`'s parent locale `random-oracle` with prefix `ro`.

5 Cryptographic proofs in CryptHOL

This section explains how cryptographic proofs are expressed in CryptHOL. We will continue our running example by stating and proving the IND-CPA security of the hashed Elgamal encryption scheme under the computational

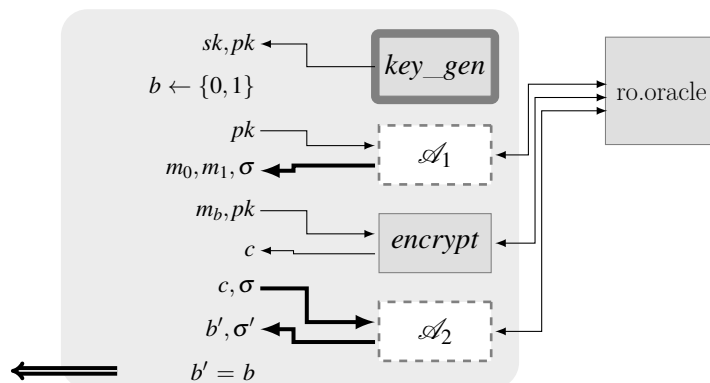


Figure 2: The IND-CPA game instantiated with the Hashed-ElGamal encryption scheme and accessing a random oracle.

Diffie-Hellman assumption in the random oracle model, using the definitions from the previous section. More precisely, we will formalize a reduction argument (§5.1) and bound the IND-CPA advantage using the CDH advantage. We will not formally state the result that CDH hardness in the cyclic group implies IND-CPA security, which quantifies over all feasible adversaries—to that end, we would have to formally define feasibility, for which CryptHOL currently does not offer any support.

The actual proof of the bound consists of several game transformations. We will focus on those steps that illustrate common steps in cryptographic proofs (§5.3–§5.8).

5.1 The reduction

The security proof involves a reduction argument: We will derive a bound on the advantage of an arbitrary adversary in the IND-CPA game for hashed Elgamal that depends on another adversary’s advantage in the LCDH game of the underlying group. The reduction transforms every IND-CPA adversary \mathcal{A} into a LCDH adversary `elgamal-reduction` \mathcal{A} , using \mathcal{A} as a black box. In more detail, it simulates an execution of the IND-CPA game including the random oracle. At the end of the game, the reduction outputs the set of queries that the adversary has sent to the random oracle. The reduction works as follows given a two part IND-CPA adversary $\mathcal{A} = (\mathcal{A}_1, \mathcal{A}_2)$ (Figure 3 visualizes the reduction as the dotted box):

1. It receives two group elements α and β from the LCDH challenger.
2. The reduction passes α to the adversary as the public key and runs \mathcal{A}_1 to get messages m_1 and m_2 . The adversary is given access to the random oracle with the initial state empty.

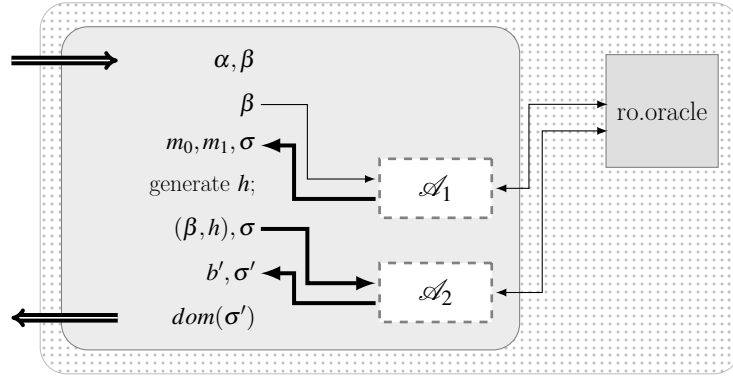


Figure 3: The reduction for the Elgamal security proof.

3. The assertion checks that the adversary returns two valid plaintexts, i.e., m_1 and m_2 are strings of length len-plain .
4. Instead of actually performing an encryption, the reduction generates a random bitstring h of length len-plain (nlists UNIV len-plain denotes the set of all bitstrings of length len-plain and spmf-of-set converts the set into a uniform distribution over the set.)
5. The reduction passes (β, h) as the challenge ciphertext to the adversary in the second phase of the IND-CPA game.
6. The actual guess b' of the adversary is ignored; instead the reduction returns the set $\text{dom } s'$ of all queries that the adversary made to the random oracle as its guess for the CDH game.
7. If any of the steps after the first phase fails, the reduction's guess is the set $\text{dom } s$ of oracle queries made during the first phase.

fun elgamal-reduction

:: ('grp pub-key, plain, 'grp cipher, 'grp, bitstring, 'state) ind-cpa.adversary

⇒ 'grp lcdh.adversary

where

```

elgamal-reduction ( $\mathcal{A}_1, \mathcal{A}_2$ )  $\alpha \beta = \text{do } \{
  ((m_1, m_2), \sigma), s \leftarrow \text{exec-gpv ro.oracle } (\mathcal{A}_1 \alpha) \text{ ro.initial};
  \text{TRY do } \{
    - :: \text{unit} \leftarrow \text{assert-spmf } (\text{valid-plains } m_1 \ m_2);
    h \leftarrow \text{spmf-of-set } (\text{nlists UNIV } \text{len-plain});
    (b', s') \leftarrow \text{exec-gpv ro.oracle } (\mathcal{A}_2 (\beta, h) \sigma) s;
    \text{return-spmf } (\text{dom } s')
  \} \text{ ELSE return-spmf } (\text{dom } s)
\}$ 
```

5.2 Concrete security statement

A concrete security statement in CryptHOL has the form: Subject to some side conditions for the adversary \mathcal{A} , the advantage in one game is bounded by a function of the transformed adversary's advantage in a different game.⁶

theorem concrete-security:

assumes side conditions for \mathcal{A}

shows $\text{advantage}_1 \mathcal{A} \leq f(\text{advantage}_2(\text{reduction } \mathcal{A}))$

For the hashed Elgamal scheme, the theorem looks as follows, i.e., the function f is the identity function.

theorem concrete-security-Elgamal:

assumes lossless: $\text{ind-cpa.lossless } \mathcal{A}$

shows $\text{ind-cpa.advantage}(\text{ro.oracle}, \text{ro.initial}) \mathcal{A} \leq \text{lcdh.advantage}(\text{Elgamal-reduction } \mathcal{A})$

Such a statement captures the essence of a concrete security proof. For if there was a feasible adversary \mathcal{A} with non-negligible advantage against the game, then $\text{Elgamal-reduction } \mathcal{A}$ would be an adversary against the game with at least the same advantage. This implies the existence of an adversary with non-negligible advantage against the cryptographic primitive that was assumed to be secure. What we cannot state formally is that the transformed adversary $\text{Elgamal-reduction } \mathcal{A}$ is feasible as we have not formalized the notion of feasibility. The readers of the formalization must convince themselves that the reduction preserves feasibility.

In the case of Elgamal-reduction , this should be obvious from the definition (given the theorem's side condition) as the reduction does nothing more than sampling and redirecting data.

Our proof for the concrete security theorem needs the side condition that the adversary is lossless. Losslessness for adversaries is similar to losslessness for subprobability distributions. It ensures that the adversary always terminates and returns an answer to the challenger. For the IND-CPA game, we define losslessness as follows:

definition (in ind-cpa-pk) lossless

:: ($\text{'pubkey}, \text{'plain}, \text{'cipher}, \text{'query}, \text{'response}, \text{'state}$) adversary \Rightarrow bool

where

$$\text{lossless} = (\lambda(\mathcal{A}_1, \mathcal{A}_2). (\forall \text{pk. lossless-gpv } \mathcal{I}\text{-full } (\mathcal{A}_1 \text{ pk})) \wedge (\forall \text{cipher } \sigma. \text{lossless-gpv } \mathcal{I}\text{-full } (\mathcal{A}_2 \text{ cipher } \sigma)))$$

So now let's start with the proof.

⁶A security proof often involves several reductions. The bound then depends on several advantages, one for each reduction.

proof –

As a preparatory step, we split the adversary \mathcal{A} into its two phases \mathcal{A}_1 and \mathcal{A}_2 . We could have made the two phases explicit in the theorem statement, but our form is easier to read and use. We also immediately decompose the losslessness assumption on \mathcal{A} .⁷

```

obtain  $\mathcal{A}_1 \mathcal{A}_2$  where  $\mathcal{A}$  [simp]:  $\mathcal{A} = (\mathcal{A}_1, \mathcal{A}_2)$  by (cases  $\mathcal{A}$ )
from lossless have lossless1 [simp]:  $\bigwedge \text{pk. lossless-gpv } \mathcal{I}\text{-full } (\mathcal{A}_1 \text{ pk})$ 
  and lossless2 [simp]:  $\bigwedge \sigma \text{ cipher. lossless-gpv } \mathcal{I}\text{-full } (\mathcal{A}_2 \sigma \text{ cipher})$ 
by(auto simp add: ind-cpa.lossless-def)

```

5.3 Recording adversary queries

As can be seen in Fig. 2, both the adversary and the encryption of the challenge ciphertext use the random oracle. The reduction, however, returns only the queries that the adversary makes to the oracle (in Fig. 3, h is generated independently of the random oracle). To bridge this gap, we introduce an interceptor between the adversary and the oracle that records all adversary’s queries.

```

define interceptor :: 'grp set  $\Rightarrow$  'grp  $\Rightarrow$  (bitstring  $\times$  'grp set, -, -) gpv
where
  interceptor  $\sigma$  x = (do {
    h  $\leftarrow$  hash x;
    Done (h, insert x  $\sigma$ )
  }) for  $\sigma$  x

```

We integrate this interceptor into the game using the inline function as illustrated in Fig. 4 and name the result game_0 .

```

define game0 where
game0 = TRY do {
  (pk, -)  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf key-gen;
  (((m1, m2),  $\sigma$ ), s)  $\leftarrow$  inline interceptor ( $\mathcal{A}_1$  pk) {};
  assert-gpv (valid-plains m1 m2);
  b  $\leftarrow$  lift-spmf coin-spmf;
  c  $\leftarrow$  encrypt pk (if b then m1 else m2);
  (b', s')  $\leftarrow$  inline interceptor ( $\mathcal{A}_2$  c  $\sigma$ ) s;
  Done (b' = b)
} ELSE lift-spmf coin-spmf

```

We claim that the above modifications do not affect the output of the IND-CPA game at all. This might seem obvious since we are only logging the adversary’s queries without modifying them. However, in a formal proof, this needs to be precisely justified.

⁷Later in the proof, we will often prove losslessness of the definitions in the proof. We will not show them in this document, but they are in the Isabelle sources from which this document is generated.

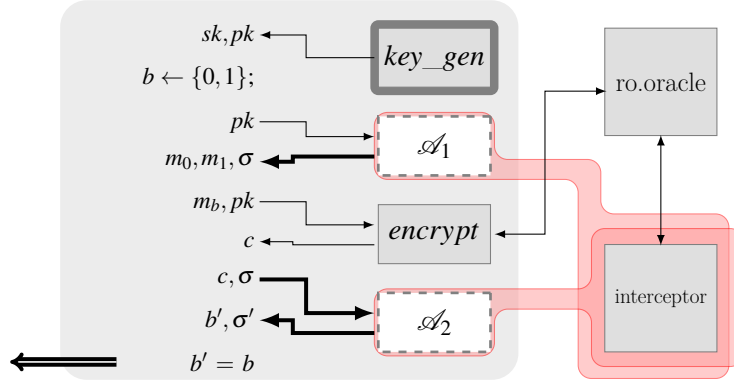


Figure 4: The IND-CPA game after expanding the key generation algorithm’s definition and inlining the query-recording hash oracle. The red boxes represent the inline operator.

More precisely, we have been very careful that the two games \mathcal{A} and game_0 have identical structure. They differ only in that game_0 uses the adversary $(\lambda pk. \text{inline interceptor } (\mathcal{A}_1 \text{ pk}) \ \emptyset, \lambda \text{cipher } \sigma. \text{inline interceptor } (\mathcal{A}_2 \text{ cipher } \sigma))$ instead of \mathcal{A} . The formal justification for this replacement happens in two steps:

1. We replace the oracle transformer interceptor with id-oracle , which merely passes queries and results to the oracle.
2. Inlining the identity oracle transformer id-oracle does not change an adversary and can therefore be dropped.

The first step is automated using Isabelle’s Transfer package [9], which is based on Mitchell’s representation independence [14]. The replacement is controlled by so-called transfer rules of the form $R \ x \ y$ which indicates that x shall replace y ; the correspondence relation R captures the kind of replacement. The transfer proof method then constructs a constraint system with one constraint for each atom in the proof goal where the correspondence relation and the replacement are unknown. It then tries to solve the constraint system using the rules that have been declared with the attribute `[transfer-rule]`. Atoms that do not have a suitable transfer rule are not changed and their correspondence relation is instantiated with the identity relation $(=)$.

The second step is automated using Isabelle’s simplifier.

In the example, the crucial change happens in the state of the oracle transformer: interceptor records all queries in a set whereas id-oracle has no state, which is modelled with the singleton type `unit`. To capture the change, we define the correspondence relation `cr` on the states of the oracle transformers. (As we are in the process of adding this state, this state is irrelevant and `cr`

is therefore always true. We nevertheless have to make an explicit definition such that Isabelle does not automatically beta-reduce terms, which would confuse transfer.) We then prove that it relates the initial states and that cr is a bisimulation relation for the two oracle transformers; see [2] for details. The bisimulation proof itself is automated, too: A bit of term rewriting (unfolding) makes the two oracle transformers structurally identical except for the state update function. Having proved that the state update function $\lambda\text{-}\sigma.\sigma$ is a correct replacement for insert w.r.t. cr , the transfer-prover then lifts this replacement to the bisimulation rule. Here, transfer-prover is similar to transfer except that it works only for transfer rules and builds the constraint system only for the term to be replaced.

The theory source of this tutorial contains a step-by-step proof to illustrate how transfer works.

```
{ define cr :: unit  $\Rightarrow$  'grp set  $\Rightarrow$  bool where cr  $\sigma$   $\sigma'$  = True for  $\sigma$   $\sigma'$ 
  have [transfer-rule]: cr () {} by(simp add: cr-def) — initial states
  have [transfer-rule]: ((=)  $\implies$  cr  $\implies$  cr) ( $\lambda\text{-}\sigma.\sigma$ ) insert — state update
    by(simp add: rel-fun-def cr-def)
  have [transfer-rule]: — cr is a bisimulation for the oracle transformers
    (cr  $\implies$  (=)  $\implies$  rel-gpv (rel-prod (=) cr) (=)) id-oracle interceptor
  unfolding interceptor-def[abs-def] id-oracle-def[abs-def] bind-gpv-Pause bind-rpv-Done
  by transfer-prover
  have ind-cpa.game  $\mathcal{A}$  = game0 unfolding game0-def  $\mathcal{A}$  ind-cpa.game.simps
    by transfer (simp add: bind-map-gpv o-def ind-cpa.game.simps split-def)
}
```

5.4 Equational program transformations

Before we move on, we need to simplify game_0 and inline a few of the definitions. All these simplifications are equational program transformations, so the Isabelle simplifier can justify them. We combine the interceptor with the random oracle oracle into a new oracle oracle' with which the adversary interacts.

```
define oracle' :: 'grp set  $\times$  ('grp  $\rightarrow$  bitstring)  $\Rightarrow$  'grp  $\Rightarrow$  -
where oracle' = ( $\lambda$ (s,  $\sigma$ ) x. do {
  (h,  $\sigma'$ )  $\leftarrow$  case  $\sigma$  x of
    None  $\Rightarrow$  do {
      bs  $\leftarrow$  spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain);
      return-spmf (bs,  $\sigma$ (x  $\mapsto$  bs)) }
    | Some bs  $\Rightarrow$  return-spmf (bs,  $\sigma$ );
  return-spmf (h, insert x s,  $\sigma'$ )
})
have *: exec-gpv ro.oracle (inline interceptor  $\mathcal{A}$  s)  $\sigma$  =
  map-spmf ( $\lambda$ (a, b, c). ((a, b), c)) (exec-gpv oracle'  $\mathcal{A}$  (s,  $\sigma$ )) for  $\mathcal{A}$   $\sigma$  s
  by(simp add: interceptor-def oracle'-def ro.oracle-def Let-def
    exec-gpv-inline exec-gpv-bind o-def split-def cong del: option.case-cong-weak)
```

We also want to inline the key generation and encryption algorithms, push the TRY _ ELSE _ towards the assertion (which is possible because the adversary is lossless by assumption), and rearrange the samplings a bit. The latter is automated using monad-normalisation [17].⁸

```

have game0: run-gpv ro.oracle game0 ro.initial = do {
  x ← sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
  y ← sample-uniform (order  $\mathcal{G}$ );
  b ← coin-spmf;
  (((msg1, msg2),  $\sigma$ ), (s, s-h)) ←
    exec-gpv oracle' ( $\mathcal{A}_1$  (g [^] x)) ({} , ro.initial);
  TRY do {
    - :: unit ← assert-spmf (valid-plains msg1 msg2);
    (h, s-h') ← ro.oracle s-h (g [^] (x * y));
    let cipher = (g [^] y, h [⊕] (if b then msg1 else msg2));
    (b', (s', s-h'')) ← exec-gpv oracle' ( $\mathcal{A}_2$  cipher  $\sigma$ ) (s, s-h');
    return-spmf (b' = b)
  } ELSE do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    return-spmf b
  }
}
including monad-normalisation
by(simp add: game0-def key-gen-def encrypt-def * exec-gpv-bind bind-map-spmf
assert-spmf-def
try-bind-assert-gpv try-gpv-bind-lossless split-def o-def if-distrib lcdh.nat-pow-pow)

```

This call to Isabelle’s simplifier may look complicated at first, but it can be constructed incrementally by adding a few theorems and looking at the resulting goal state and searching for suitable theorems using find-theorems. As always in Isabelle, some intuition and knowledge about the library of lemmas is crucial.

- We knew that the definitions game₀-def, key-gen-def, and encrypt-def should be unfolded, so they are added first to the simplifier’s set of rewrite rules.
- The equations exec-gpv-bind, try-bind-assert-gpv, and try-gpv-bind-lossless ensure that the operator exec-gpv, which connects the game₀ with the random oracle, is distributed over the sequencing. Together with *, this gives the adversary access to oracle’ instead of the interceptor and the random oracle, and makes the call to the random oracle in the encryption of the chosen message explicit.

⁸The tool monad-normalisation augments Isabelle’s simplifier with a normalization procedure for commutative monads based on higher-order ordered rewriting. It can also commute across control structures like if and case. Although it is not complete as a decision procedure (as the normal forms are not unique), it usually works in practice.

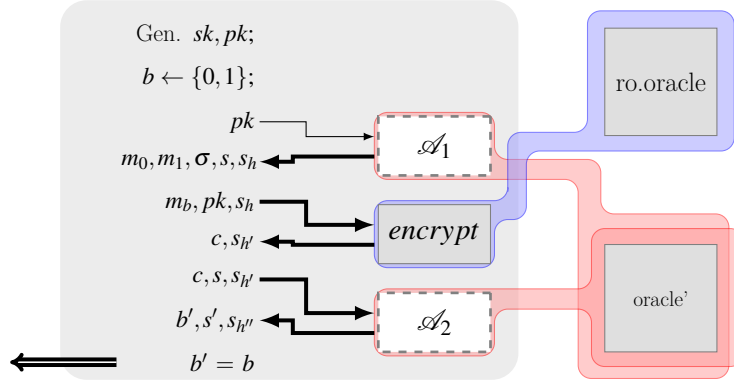


Figure 5: The IND-CPA game after flattening. The blue box around the encryption algorithm and the random oracle represents the expanded definition of them.

- The theorem `lcdh.nat-pow-pow` rewrites the iterated exponentiation $(g \hat{\ } x) \hat{\ } y$ to $g \hat{\ } (x * y)$.
- The other theorems `bind-map-spmf`, `assert-spmf-def`, `split-def`, `o-def`, and `if-distrib` take care of all the boilerplate code that makes all these transformations type-correct. These theorems often have to be used together.

Note that the state of the oracle `oracle'` is changed between \mathcal{A}_1 and \mathcal{A}_2 . Namely, the random oracle's part `s-h` may change when the chosen message is encrypted, but the state that records the adversary's queries `s` is passed on unchanged.

5.5 Capturing a failure event

Suppose that two games behave the same except when a so-called failure event occurs [19]. Then the chance of an adversary distinguishing the two games is bounded by the probability of the failure event. In other words, the simulation of the reduction is allowed to break if the failure event occurs. In the running example, such an argument is a key step to derive the bound on the adversary's advantage. But to reason about failure events, we must first introduce them into the games we consider. This is because in CryptHOL, the probabilistic programs describe probability distributions over what they return (`return-spmf`). The variables that are used internally in the program are not accessible from the outside, i.e., there is no memory to which these are written. This has the advantage that we never have to worry about the names of the variables, e.g., to avoid clashes. The drawback is that we must explicitly introduce all the events that we are interested in.

Introducing a failure event into a game is straightforward. So far, the games game and game_0 simply denoted the probability distribution of whether the adversary has guessed right. For hashed Elgamal, the simulation breaks if the adversary queries the random oracle with the same query $g[\wedge](x * y)$ that is used for encrypting the chosen message m_b . So we simply change the return type of the game to return whether the adversary guessed right and whether the failure event has occurred. The next definition game_1 does so. (Recall that oracle' stores in its first state component s the queries by the adversary.) In preparation of the next reasoning step, we also split off the first two samplings, namely of x and y , and make them parameters of game_1 .

```

define game1 :: nat ⇒ nat ⇒ (bool × bool) spmf
where game1 x y = do {
  b ← coin-spmf;
  (((m1, m2), σ), (s, s-h)) ← exec-gpv oracle' (A1 (g [∧] x)) ({} , ro.initial);
  TRY do {
    - :: unit ← assert-spmf (valid-plains m1 m2);
    (h, s-h') ← ro.oracle s-h (g [∧] (x * y));
    let c = (g [∧] y, h [⊕] (if b then m1 else m2));
    (b', (s', s-h'')) ← exec-gpv oracle' (A2 c σ) (s, s-h');
    return-spmf (b' = b, g [∧] (x * y) ∈ s')
  } ELSE do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    return-spmf (b, g [∧] (x * y) ∈ s)
  }
} for x y

```

It is easy to prove that game_0 combined with the random oracle is a projection of game_1 with the sampling added, as formalized in $\text{game}_0\text{-game}_1$.

```

let ?sample = λf :: nat ⇒ nat ⇒ - spmf. do {
  x ← sample-uniform (order ℒ);
  y ← sample-uniform (order ℒ);
  f x y }
have game0-game1:
  run-gpv ro.oracle game0 ro.initial = map-spmf fst (?sample game1)
  by(simp add: game0 game1-def o-def split-def map-try-spmf map-scale-spmf)

```

5.6 Game hop based on a failure event

A game hop based on a failure event changes one game into another such that they behave identically unless the failure event occurs. The fundamental-lemma bounds the absolute difference between the two games by the probability of the failure event. In the running example, we would like to avoid querying the random oracle when encrypting the chosen message. The next game game_2 is identical except that the call to the random oracle oracle is replaced

with sampling a random bitstring.⁹

```

define game2 :: nat ⇒ nat ⇒ (bool × bool) spmf
where game2 x y = do {
  b ← coin-spmf;
  (((m1, m2), σ), (s, s-h)) ← exec-gpv oracle' (A1 (g [^] x)) ({}, ro.initial);
  TRY do {
    - :: unit ← assert-spmf (valid-plains m1 m2);
    h ← spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain);
    — We do not query the random oracle for g [^] (x * y), but instead sample a
    random bitstring h directly. So the rest differs from game1 only if the adversary
    queries g [^] (x * y).
    let cipher = (g [^] y, h [⊕] (if b then m1 else m2));
    (b', (s', s-h')) ← exec-gpv oracle' (A2 cipher σ) (s, s-h);
    return-spmf (b' = b, g [^] (x * y) ∈ s')
  } ELSE do {
    b ← coin-spmf;
    return-spmf (b, g [^] (x * y) ∈ s)
  }
} for x y

```

To apply the fundamental-lemma, we first have to prove that the two games are indeed the same except when the failure event occurs.

```

have rel-spmf (λ(win, bad) (win', bad')). bad = bad' ∧ (¬ bad' → win = win')
(game2 x y) (game1 x y) for x y
proof -

```

This proof requires two invariants on the state of oracle'. First, $s = \text{dom } s\text{-h}$. Second, s only becomes larger. The next two statements capture the two invariants:

```

interpret inv-oracle': callee-invariant-on oracle' (λ(s, s-h). s = dom s-h)  $\mathcal{I}$ -full
  by unfold-locales(auto simp add: oracle'-def split: option.split-asm if-split)
interpret bad: callee-invariant-on oracle' (λ(s, -). z ∈ s)  $\mathcal{I}$ -full for z
  by unfold-locales(auto simp add: oracle'-def)

```

First, we identify a bisimulation relation $?X$ between the different states of oracle' for the second phase of the game. Namely, the invariant $s = \text{dom } s\text{-h}$ holds, the set of queries are the same, and the random oracle's state (a map from queries to responses) differs only at the point $g [^] (x * y)$.

```

let ?X = λ(s, s-h) (s', s-h'). s = dom s-h ∧ s' = s ∧ s-h = s-h'(g [^] (x * y)) := None

```

Then, we can prove that $?X$ really is a bisimulation for oracle' except when the failure event occurs. The next statement expresses this.

```

let ?bad = λ(s, s-h). g [^] (x * y) ∈ s

```

⁹In Shoup's terminology [19], such a step makes (a gnome sitting inside) the random oracle forgetting the query.

```

let ?R = ( $\lambda(a, s1') (b, s2'). ?bad\ s1' = ?bad\ s2' \wedge (\neg ?bad\ s2' \longrightarrow a = b \wedge ?X\ s1'\ s2')$ )
have bisim: rel-spmf ?R (oracle' s1 plain) (oracle' s2 plain)
  if ?X s1 s2 for s1 s2 plain using that
  by(auto split: prod.splits intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI simp add: oracle'-def rel-spmf-return-spmf2
fun-upd-twist split: option.split dest!: fun-upd-eqD)
  have inv: callee-invariant oracle' ?bad
    — Once the failure event has happened, it will not be forgotten any more.
  by(unfold-locales)(auto simp add: oracle'-def split: option.split-asm)

```

Now we are ready to prove that the two games $game_1$ and $game_2$ are sufficiently similar. The Isar proof now switches into an apply script that manipulates the goal state directly. This is sometimes convenient when it would be too cumbersome to spell out every intermediate goal state.

```

show ?thesis
  unfolding game1-def game2-def
  — Peel off the first phase of the game using the structural decomposition rules
  rel-spmf-bind-reflI and rel-spmf-try-spmf.
  apply(clarsimp intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI simp del: bind-spmf-const)
  apply(rule rel-spmf-try-spmf)
  subgoal TRY for b m1 m2  $\sigma$  s s-h
    apply(rule rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
    — Exploit that in the first phase of the game, the set s of queried strings and
    the map of the random oracle s-h are updated in lock step, i.e.,  $s = \text{dom } s-h$ .
    apply(drule inv-oracle'.exec-gpv-invariant; clarsimp)
    — Has the adversary queried the random oracle with  $g \overset{\wedge}{\sim} (x * y)$  during the
    first phase?
    apply(cases  $g \overset{\wedge}{\sim} (x * y) \in s$ )
      subgoal True — Then the failure event has already happened and there is
      nothing more to do. We just have to prove that the two games on both sides
      terminate with the same probability.
      by(auto intro!: rel-spmf-bindI1 rel-spmf-bindI2 lossless-exec-gpv[where  $\mathcal{S} = \mathcal{S}$ -full]
      dest!: bad.exec-gpv-invariant)
      subgoal False — Then let's see whether the adversary queries  $g \overset{\wedge}{\sim} (x * y)$  in
      the second phase. Thanks to ro.fresh, the call to the random oracle simplifies to
      sampling a random bitstring.
      apply(clarsimp iff del: domIff simp add: domIff ro.fresh intro!: rel-spmf-bind-reflI)
      apply(rule rel-spmf-bindI[where  $R = ?R$ ])
      — The lemma exec-gpv-oracle-bisim-bad-full lifts the bisimulation for oracle'
      to the adversary  $\mathcal{A}_2$  interacting with oracle'.
      apply(rule exec-gpv-oracle-bisim-bad-full[OF - - bisim inv inv])
      apply(auto simp add: fun-upd-idem)
      done
    done
  subgoal ELSE by(rule rel-spmf-reflI) clarsimp
  done
qed

```

Now we can add the sampling of x and y in front of $game_1$ and $game_2$, apply

the fundamental-lemma.

hence $\text{rel-spmf } (\lambda(\text{win}, \text{bad}) (\text{win}', \text{bad}')). (\text{bad} \longleftrightarrow \text{bad}') \wedge (\neg \text{bad}' \longrightarrow \text{win} \longleftrightarrow \text{win}')$ ($? \text{sample game}_2$) ($? \text{sample game}_1$)
 by ($\text{intro rel-spmf-bind-reflI}$)
 hence $|\text{measure } (\text{measure-spmf } (? \text{sample game}_2)) \{(\text{win}, -). \text{win}\} - \text{measure } (\text{measure-spmf } (? \text{sample game}_1)) \{(\text{win}, -). \text{win}\}|$
 $\leq \text{measure } (\text{measure-spmf } (? \text{sample game}_2)) \{(-, \text{bad}). \text{bad}\}$
 unfolding split-def by ($\text{rule fundamental-lemma}$)
 moreover

The fundamental-lemma is written in full generality for arbitrary events, i.e., sets of elementary events. But in this formalization, the events of interest (correct guess and failure) are elementary events. We therefore transform the above statement to measure the probability of elementary events using spmf .

have $\text{measure } (\text{measure-spmf } (? \text{sample game}_2)) \{(\text{win}, -). \text{win}\} = \text{spmf } (\text{map-spmf } \text{fst } (? \text{sample game}_2)) \text{ True}$
 and $\text{measure } (\text{measure-spmf } (? \text{sample game}_1)) \{(\text{win}, -). \text{win}\} = \text{spmf } (\text{map-spmf } \text{fst } (? \text{sample game}_1)) \text{ True}$
 and $\text{measure } (\text{measure-spmf } (? \text{sample game}_2)) \{(-, \text{bad}). \text{bad}\} = \text{spmf } (\text{map-spmf } \text{snd } (? \text{sample game}_2)) \text{ True}$
 unfolding $\text{spmf-conv-measure-spmf}$ measure-map-spmf by ($\text{auto simp add: vimage-def split-def}$)
 ultimately have hop12 :
 $|\text{spmf } (\text{map-spmf } \text{fst } (? \text{sample game}_2)) \text{ True} - \text{spmf } (\text{map-spmf } \text{fst } (? \text{sample game}_1)) \text{ True}|$
 $\leq \text{spmf } (\text{map-spmf } \text{snd } (? \text{sample game}_2)) \text{ True}$
 by simp

5.7 Optimistic sampling: the one-time-pad

This step is based on the one-time-pad, which is an instance of optimistic sampling. If two runs of the two games in an optimistic sampling step would use the same random bits, then their results would be different. However, if the adversary's choices are independent of the random bits, we may relate runs that use different random bits, as in the end, only the probabilities have to match. The previous game hop from game_1 to game_2 made the oracle's responses in the second phase independent from the encrypted ciphertext. So we can now change the bits used for encrypting the chosen message and thereby make the ciphertext independent of the message.

To that end, we parametrize game_2 by the part that does the optimistic sampling and call this parametrized version game_3 .

define $\text{game}_3 :: (\text{bool} \Rightarrow \text{bitstring} \Rightarrow \text{bitstring} \Rightarrow \text{bitstring } \text{spmf}) \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow (\text{bool} \times \text{bool}) \text{ spmf}$
 where $\text{game}_3 \text{ f } x \text{ y} = \text{do } \{$
 $\text{b} \leftarrow \text{coin-spmf};$

```

(((m1, m2), σ), (s, s-h)) ← exec-gpv oracle' (A1 (g [^] x)) ({} , ro.initial);
TRY do {
  - :: unit ← assert-spmf (valid-plains m1 m2);
  h' ← f b m1 m2;
  let cipher = (g [^] y, h');
  (b', (s', s-h')) ← exec-gpv oracle' (A2 cipher σ) (s, s-h);
  return-spmf (b' = b, g [^] (x * y) ∈ s')
} ELSE do {
  b ← coin-spmf;
  return-spmf (b, g [^] (x * y) ∈ s)
}
} for f x y

```

Clearly, if we plug in the appropriate function ?f, then we get game₂:

```

let ?f = λ b m1 m2. map-spmf (λ h. (if b then m1 else m2) [⊕] h) (spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain))
have game2-game3: game2 x y = game3 ?f x y for x y
by(simp add: game2-def game3-def Let-def bind-map-spmf xor-list-commute o-def)

```

CryptHOL's one-time-pad lemma now allows us to remove the exclusive or with the chosen message, because the resulting distributions are the same. The proof is slightly non-trivial because the one-time-pad lemma holds only if the xor'ed bitstrings have the right length, which the assertion valid-plains ensures. The congruence rules try-spmf-cong bind-spmf-cong [OF refl] if-cong [OF refl] extract this information from the program of the game.

```

let ?f' = λ b m1 m2. spmf-of-set (nlists UNIV len-plain)
have game3: game3 ?f x y = game3 ?f' x y for x y
by(auto intro!: try-spmf-cong bind-spmf-cong[OF refl] if-cong[OF refl]
  simp add: game3-def split-def one-time-pad valid-plains-def
  simp del: map-spmf-of-set-inj-on bind-spmf-const split: if-split)

```

The rest of the proof consists of simplifying game₃ ?f'. The steps are similar to what we have shown before, so we do not explain them in detail. The interested reader can look at them in the theory file from which this document was generated. At a high level, we see that there is no need to track the adversary's queries in game₂ or game₃ any more because this information is already stored in the random oracle's state. So we change the oracle' back into oracle using the Transfer package. With a bit of rewriting, the result is then the game for the adversary elgamal-reduction A. Moreover, the guess b' of the adversary is independent of b in game₃ ?f, so the first boolean returned by game₃ ?f' is just a coin flip.

```

have game3-bad: map-spmf snd (?sample (game3 ?f')) = lcdh.game (elgamal-reduction A)
have game3-guess: map-spmf fst (game3 ?f' x y) = coin-spmf for x y

```

5.8 Combining several game hops

Finally, we combine all the (in)equalities of the previous steps to obtain the desired bound using the lemmas for reasoning about reals from Isabelle's library.

```

have ind-cpa.advantage (ro.oracle, ro.initial)  $\mathcal{A}$  = |spmf (map-spmf fst (?sample
game1)) True - 1 / 2|
  using ind-cpa-game-eq-game0 by(simp add: game0-game1 o-def)
also have ... = |1 / 2 - spmf (map-spmf fst (?sample game1)) True|
  by(simp add: abs-minus-commute)
also have 1 / 2 = spmf (map-spmf fst (?sample game2)) True
  by(simp add: game2-game3 game3 o-def game3-guess spmf-of-set)
also have |... - spmf (map-spmf fst (?sample game1)) True| ≤ spmf (map-spmf
snd (?sample game2)) True
  by(rule hop12)
also have ... = lcdh.advantage (elgama1-reduction  $\mathcal{A}$ )
  by(simp add: game2-game3 game3 game3-bad lcdh.advantage-def o-def del: map-bind-spmf)
finally show ?thesis .

```

This completes the concrete proof and we can end the locale hashed-elgama1.

qed

end

6 Asymptotic security

An asymptotic security statement can be easily derived from a concrete security theorem. This is done in two steps: First, we have to introduce a security parameter η into the definitions and assumptions. Only then can we state asymptotic security. The proof is easy given the concrete security theorem.

6.1 Introducing a security parameter

Since all our definitions were done in locales, it is easy to introduce a security parameter after the fact. To that end, we define copies of all locales where their parameters now take the security parameter as an additional argument. We illustrate it for the locale ind-cpa-pk.

The sublocale command brings all the definitions and theorems of the original ind-cpa-pk into the copy and adds the security parameter where necessary. The type security is a synonym for nat.

```

locale ind-cpa-pk' =
  fixes key-gen :: security ⇒ ('pubkey × 'privkey, 'query, 'response) gpv
    and encrypt :: security ⇒ 'pubkey ⇒ 'plain ⇒ ('cipher, 'query, 'response) gpv
    and decrypt :: security ⇒ 'privkey ⇒ 'cipher ⇒ ('plain, 'query, 'response) gpv

```

```

    and valid-plains :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  'plain  $\Rightarrow$  bool
begin
sublocale ind-cpa-pk key-gen  $\eta$  encrypt  $\eta$  decrypt  $\eta$  valid-plains  $\eta$  for  $\eta$  .
end

```

We do so similarly for list-cdh, random-oracle, and hashed-ElGamal.

```

locale hashed-ElGamal' =
  lcdh: list-cdh'  $\mathcal{G}$  +
  ro: random-oracle' len-plain
  for  $\mathcal{G}$  :: security  $\Rightarrow$  'grp cyclic-group
  and len-plain :: security  $\Rightarrow$  nat
begin
sublocale hashed-ElGamal  $\mathcal{G}$   $\eta$  len-plain  $\eta$  for  $\eta$  ..

```

6.2 Asymptotic security statements

For asymptotic security statements, CryptHOL defines the predicate negligible. It states that the given real-valued function approaches 0 faster than the inverse of any polynomial. A concrete security statement translates into an asymptotic one as follows:

- All advantages in the bound become negligibility assumptions.
- All side conditions of the concrete security theorems remain assumptions, but wrapped into an eventually statement. This expresses that the side condition holds eventually, i.e., there is a security parameter from which on it holds.
- The conclusion is that the bounded advantage is negligible.

```

theorem asymptotic-security-ElGamal:
  assumes negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . lcdh.advantage  $\eta$  (ElGamal-reduction  $\eta$  ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )))
  and eventually ( $\lambda \eta$ . ind-cpa.lossless ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ )) at-top
  shows negligible ( $\lambda \eta$ . ind-cpa.advantage  $\eta$  (ro.oracle  $\eta$ , ro.initial) ( $\mathcal{A}$   $\eta$ ))

```

The proof is canonical, too: Using the lemmas about negligible and Eberl's library for asymptotic reasoning [6], we transform the asymptotic statement into a concrete one and then simply use the concrete security statement.

```

apply(rule negligible-mono[OF assms(1)])
apply(rule landau-o.big-mono)
apply(rule eventually-rev-mp[OF assms(2)])
apply(intro eventuallyI impI)
apply(simp del: ind-cpa.advantage.simps add: ind-cpa.advantage-nonneg lcdh.advantage-nonneg)
by(rule concrete-security-ElGamal)

end

```

References

- [1] C. Ballarín. Locales: A module system for mathematical theories. *Journal of Automated Reasoning*, 52(2):123–153, Feb 2014.
- [2] D. A. Basin, A. Lochbihler, and S. R. Sefidgar. Crypthol: Game-based proofs in higher-order logic. *IACR Cryptology ePrint Archive*, 2017:753, 2017.
- [3] M. Bellare, A. Boldyreva, and S. Micali. Public-key encryption in a multi-user setting: Security proofs and improvements. In B. Preneel, editor, *Advances in Cryptology (EUROCRYPT 2000)*, volume 1807 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 259–274. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2000.
- [4] M. Bellare and P. Rogaway. The security of triple encryption and a framework for code-based game-playing proofs. In *EUROCRYPT 2006*, volume 4004 of *LNCS*, pages 409–426. Springer, 2006.
- [5] W. Diffie and M. Hellman. New directions in cryptography. *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory*, 22(6):644–654, 1976.
- [6] M. Eberl. Landau symbols. *Archive of Formal Proofs*, Jul 2015. http://isa-afp.org/entries/Landau_Symbols.html, Formal proof development.
- [7] T. ElGamal. A public key cryptosystem and a signature scheme based on discrete logarithms. *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory*, 31(4):469–472, 1985.
- [8] S. Goldwasser and S. Micali. Probabilistic encryption & how to play mental poker keeping secret all partial information. In *ACM Symposium on Theory of Computing (STOC 1982)*, Proceedings, pages 365–377, 1982.
- [9] B. Huffman and O. Kunčar. Lifting and Transfer: A modular design for quotients in Isabelle/HOL. In *Certified Programs and Proofs (CPP 2013)*, Proceedings, pages 131–146, 2013.
- [10] A. Krauss. Automating Recursive Definitions and Termination Proofs in Higher-Order Logic. Dissertation, Technische Universität München, 2009.
- [11] A. Lochbihler. Probabilistic functions and cryptographic oracles in higher order logic. In *European Symposium on Programming (ESOP 2016)*, Proceedings, pages 503–531, 2016.
- [12] A. Lochbihler. Crypthol. *Archive of Formal Proofs*, May 2017. <http://isa-afp.org/entries/CryptHOL.html>, Formal proof development.

- [13] A. Lochbihler, S. R. Sefidgar, and B. Bhatt. Game-based cryptography in hol. Archive of Formal Proofs, 2017. http://isa-afp.org/entries/Game_Based_Crypto.shtml, Formal proof development.
- [14] J. C. Mitchell. Representation independence and data abstraction. In ACM SIGACT-SIGPLAN Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages (POPL 1986), Proceedings, pages 263–276, 1986.
- [15] T. Nipkow, L. C. Paulson, and M. Wenzel. Isabelle/HOL - A Proof Assistant for Higher-Order Logic, volume 2283 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science. Springer, 2002.
- [16] A. Petcher and G. Morrisett. The foundational cryptography framework. In POST 2015, volume 9036 of LNCS, pages 53–72. Springer, 2015.
- [17] J. Schneider, M. Eberl, and A. Lochbihler. Monad normalisation. Archive of Formal Proofs, May 2017. http://isa-afp.org/entries/Monad_Normalisation.html, Formal proof development.
- [18] G. Shafi and S. Micali. Probabilistic encryption. Journal of Computer and System Sciences, 28(2):270–299, 1984.
- [19] V. Shoup. Sequences of games: A tool for taming complexity in security proofs. Cryptology ePrint Archive, Report 2004/332, 2004.
- [20] P. Wadler and S. Blott. How to make ad-hoc polymorphism less ad hoc. In ACM SIGPLAN-SIGACT Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages (POPL 1989), Proceedings, pages 60–76, 1989.
- [21] M. Wenzel. Isar — a generic interpretative approach to readable formal proof documents. In International Conference on Theorem Proving in Higher Order Logics (TPHOL 1999), Proceedings, pages 167–183, 1999.